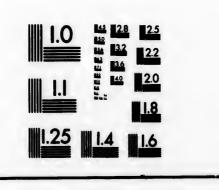


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



STATE OF THE STATE

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WESSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503

OTHER SECTION OF THE SECTION OF THE

to the test of the

CIHM/ICMH Microfiche Series. CIHM/ICMH Collection de microfiches.



Canadien Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques



(C) 1984

#### Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The

Th po of file

Or be the sic otl fire sic or

Th sh Til

Middlen be rig

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the eproduction, or which may significantly change he usual method of filming, are checked below.			L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.			détails ues du modifier ger une	
Couverture de coul	eur			Coloured pages de col			
Covers demaged/ Couverture endom	mag <del>és</del>			Pages damag			
Covers restored an Couverture restaur					ed and/or lan		
Cover title missing. Le titre de couvertu			V		oured, stained orées, tacheté		
Coloured maps/ Cartes géographique	ues en couleur			Pages détaci Pages détaci			
	ther than blue or bi .e. autre que bleue (		V	Showthrough Transparence			
Coloured plates and Planches et/ou illus	d/or illustrations/ strations en couleur			Quality of print varies/ Qualité inégale de l'impression			
Bound with other n Relié avec d'autres					plementary m u matériel sur		ire
		e ou de la		Only edition Seule édition	disponible		
appear within the t have been omitted il se peut que certs lors d'une restaurat	during restoration ext. Whenever poss from filming/ lines pages blanche tion apparaissent da était possible, ces p	sible, these s ajoutées ans le texte,		slips, tissues ensure the be Les pages to obscurcies pe etc., ont été	y or pertially on the control of the	een refilme nage/ partielleme d'errata, u iveau de fa	nt ne pelure,
Additional commer Commentaires supp	nts:/ plémentaires;	/arious pegings.					
This item is filmed at the Ce document est filmé a	u taux de réduction		<b>3880US</b> .			100	
10X 14X	18X		22X	3	SX	30X	
12X	16X	20X		24X	28X		32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

Morisset Library University of Ottawa

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol → (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ▼ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

Bibliothèque Morisset Université d'Ottawa

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant per le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▼ signifie "FiN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents.

Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérleur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

1	2	3

1
2
3

1	2	3
4	5	6

to

tails

du

odifier

une

mage

pelure, in à

224

P

## SURVEY

OF THE

## RUSSIAN EMPIRE.

Totam licet animis, tanquam oculis, lustrare terram mariaque omnia. Gic.

A

T

T

T

CH

### SURVEY

OF THE

#### RUSSIAN EMPIRE,

ACCORDING TO ITS PRESENT NEWLY REGULATED STATE,
DIVIDED INTO DIFFERENT GOVERNMENTS:

#### SHEWING

Their Situation and Boundaries, the Capital and District Towns of each Government; Manners, and Religion of the various Nations that compose that extensive Empire; Seas, Lakes, and Rivers; Climates; Commerce, Agriculture and Manusactures; Population and Revenues; Mountains, Minerals, Metals, and other Natural Productions.

The whole illustrated with a correct Map of Russia, and an Engraving, exhibiteing the Arms and Uniforms of the several Governments of that Empire,

By Capt. SERGEY PLESCHÉÉF.

THE THIRD EDITION, PUBLISHED AT ST. PETERSBURG.

And Translated from the Russian, with considerable Additions,

By JAMES SMIRNOVE,

CHAPLAIN TO THE LEGATION OF H. I. M. OF ALL THE RUSSIAS, AT THE COURT OF GREAT BRITAIN.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR J. DEBRETT,
OPPOSITE BURLINGTON-HOUSE, PICCADILLY.

MDCCXCII.

DK 23 . P4458 1792 cu. spic.

#### HER IMPERIAL HIGHNESS

THE

#### **GRAND DUTCHESS**

#### MARY THEODOROVNA.

MOST ILLUSTRIOUS AND MOST GRACIOUS PRINCESS!

IN obedience to the Will of Your Imperial Highness, and in conformity to the Plan prescribed by You, I have given a concise Description of the Empire of Russia according to its latest Division; introducing into this short Sketch a 3 every

every Proof and Evidence that could be collected for the Purpose; which, with the profoundest Respect, I lay at your facred Feet: and have the Honour to be,

MOST ILLUSTRIOUS, MOST GRACIOUS PRINCESS,

OF Your IMPERIAL HIGHNESS,

The most faithful

And most dutiful Servant,

SERGEY PLESCHÉÉF.

e that urpose; lespect, and

CIOUS

SS,

ant,

IÉÉF.

## PREFACE.

THE preceding Dedicatory Letter, to Her Imperial Highness the Grand Dutchess of Russia, by Capt. S. Pleschéef, plainly shews with what view this work originally was composed. It may therefore reasonably be supposed, that neither trouble nor expence was spared to get every possible information in order to make this concife description as complete and faithful as possible; and to render it useful and worthy of the perusal of that most excellent Princess.

My motive for translating it was at first of a private nature. Having examined fome books upon Russia in the English language, and finding none fit to put

a 4

into

into the hands of my own young family, I undertook this translation with that view. But as I did not wish entirely to rely upon myself in point of the grammatical construction and correctness of the English language, I requested the favour of a learned and worthy friend to look over He not only very readily and obligingly undertook that trouble himself, but even engaged another person of distinguished abilities and eminent merit in the literary world, to give it a fecond perufal. Were I permitted to mention the names of these gentlemen, it would be greatly to the advantage of the work: but fince their modest generosity has denied me that pleasure, I must rest satisfied with only thus publicly offering them my fincere acknowledgment.

After perusing the translation, my friend strongly advised me to publish it, faying,

faying, that as there was no correct geographical account of Russia in the English language, it would be an agreeable offer to the public.

Addidit ergo calcaria sponte currenti.

I yielded to his advice without much hefitation; and the work is fubmitted to the public. It only remains for me now to wish, that it may prove acceptable and useful; and to hope, that neither my friend will repent of his advice, nor I of my compliance.

It is necessary further to observe, that, in spelling of the Russian names, I have greatly differed from the orthography hitherto used, endeavouring thereby to render the English pronunciation similar to the Russian, as nearly as possible.

In the proper nouns the vowels are generally

mily, I t view. o rely

Engour of

over obligbut

istinn the rusal.

ies of

fince me

with fin-

my n.it, ng, generally meant to be pronounced as follows:

- A, with a clear found, as in far, grand, command; for instance, Saratov, Narva, Volga, &c.
- E, with a clear short found, as in lent, bent, blend; for instance, Revel, Smolensk, Orel, &c.
- E, with an accent upon it, must be pronounced, as it makes a syllable; for instance, Mo-ré, Ta-ta-ré, Zy-ria-né, &c.
- E, final, without an accent upon it, is added to several names of towns, rivers, &c. by which it is not meant either to lengthen the sound of the preceding vowel, or to add a syllable to the word, but merely to soften the sound of the last consonant; for instance, Ka-zane, A-stra-khane, &c.

I, in

as fol-

grand, Nar-

n lent, Smo-

e proe; for ria-né,

it, is as, rimeant f the llable a the or in-

I, in

I, in general, even in the last fyllable, is pronounced with a simple short found, as in pin, tittle; for instance, Vladimir, Sinbirsk, Dvina, Pinega, Bronnitzi, Ostiaki, &c.

J, before a, e, i, o, u, is pronounced like French, in jour, jeu, &c. for instance, Jabna, Torjok, &c.

Oo & ou are used promiscuously, and are pronounced in the same manner as in good, poor, tour, tournament; for instance, Toola, Kalouga, Ousa, &c.

Y, placed between confonants, is pronounced with a short hard sound, as in syntax, symptom; for instance, Pyshma, Vyborg, Vhytegra, &c. The diphthongs are pronounced in their usual manner.

Kh is pronounced like the Scotch ch, in loch;

loch; for instance, Pakhra, Lokhvitza, &c.

Z, with two dots "upon it, is pronounced like the French j; for instance, Voronez, Sebez, &c.

Several nouns, particularly those of the wandering tribes of Tartars and other nations, I have put in the plural number, according to the Russian manner of pronunciation, thinking that, as there are but sew of them perhaps that have been known hitherto to the English reader, it might be equally as agreeable to him to pronounce them at once in the manner intelligible at least in the country to which those nations are subject: for instance, Votiaki I have written instead of Votiaks; Kirghistzi, or Kirghiskaisaki, instead of Kirghis-kaisaks; Ossiaki, instead of Ostiaks, &c.

okhvit-

is profor in-

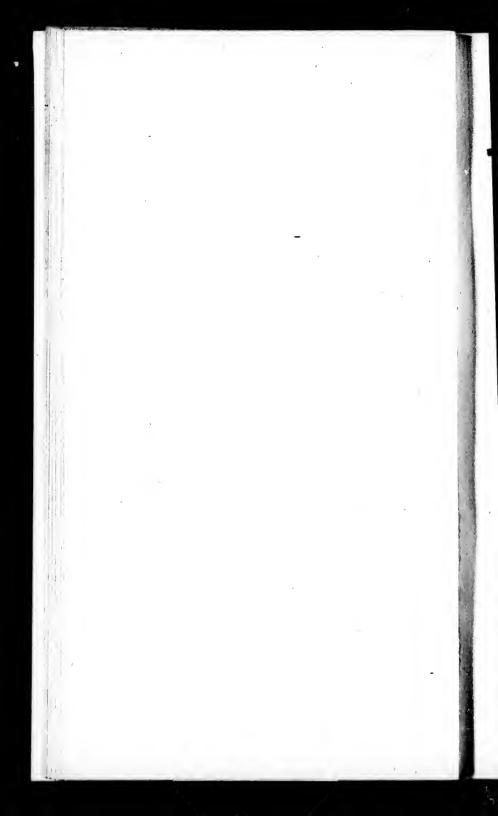
hose of ad other al numunner of at have the readable to in the counubject: ten inirghis-

ks; O-

#### THE MAP,

# ACCORDING TO THE PLAN OF THE BOOK, IS DIVIDED:—

- First, Into three divisions, viz. into the northern, middle, and southern, which are marked on the map by stronger dots.
- Secondly, Into governments; each government being divided by dots one from another. And,
- Thirdly, Whenever a government is subdivided into provinces, they are then distinguished by a double row of dots.



## CONTENTS.

#### PART 1.

#### SECTION I.

F the Borders, Situation, Extent, and Climate of Russia

#### SECTION II.

Of the Products and Commerce of Russia 10

#### SECTION III.

Of the Mountains within Russia, as well as those which come near its Frontiers, shewing their Situation, Origin, and Minerals,

as well as the Rivers originating from	n
them	19
SECTION IV.	
Of the Seas forming the Border of th	c
Russian Empire	27
SECTION V.	
Of the chief Lakes of Russia -	31
SECTION VI.	
Of the chief navigable Rivers -	35
I. The Dvina and the Neva, falling into	)
the Baltic Sea	35
II. The Dniepr, Boug and Kubane, falling	5
into the Black Sea -	36
III. The Don, falling into the Azov Sea	38
IV. The Volga, Oural, Kouma, and Te-	
rek, falling into the Caspian Sca -	40
V. The Dvina Sievernaya, Onega, Bol-	
shaya, viz. the Great Petchora, Obe,	
Enir	fey,

II

ting from	Enissey, Lena, Yana, Indighirka, a	and
- 19	Kolhyma, falling into the Frozen Sea	
v.	VI. The Anadir, Amour, Kamtchatl	ka,
r of the	Eastern Ocean -	47
- 27	SECTION VII.	
•	The Nations inhabiting Russia.	
- 31	I. The Slavonic Nations	49
ı.	The Ruffians	49
	The Poles	49
- 35	II. The Germanic Nations	50
ng into	The Germans	50
. 35	The Swedes	50
falling	The Danes	50
36	III. The Lettonian, or Livonian Nations	51
Sea 38	Lettonians, or Latyshi	51
A .	Lithuanians	51
nd Te-	IV. The Finns, or Tchude Nations	
- 40	Finns, Tchukhontzi, or Maimisti	51
, Bol-	Esthonians -	52
Obe, Eniffey,	_ Livonians _ b	52 The

# The Nations which are supposed to descend from the Finns:

The La	planders, o	r Lopar	i -	52
The Pei	miaki, or I	ermian	s '-	53
The Zh	yriäné –	•		53
The Vo	otiaki	-	ċ	53
The To	heremhyfy	•	•	54
The To	houvathi	`•	•	54
The M	ordva	. •	-	55
The Vo	goulitchi		·	55
The Of	tiaks of the	e Obe	<b>*</b>	56
V. The Tartaria	n Nations			
The Ta	rtaré, or T	artars	-	56
The Na	gaitzi, or	Nagay ?	<b>Fartars</b>	58
The Cr	im-Tartars	3	•	58
The M	lescheriaki	•	. •	59
The Ba	ihkirtzi, o	r Balhk	irs	<b>5</b> 9
The K	irghistzi, o	r Kirghi	s-kaifaks	60
The Y	akouty			60
The To	eleouty, or t	heWhit	e Kalmu	ks 61
VI. The Cauca	fian Natior	15	L	61
The A	bkhazi, or	Abafa		61
4				The

C CONT	ENTS	S <sub>e</sub>	rix
The Tcherkeffi	, or Circ	affians	62
The Offetintzi,	or Offi	-	62
The Kistentzi,	or Kisti	•	62
The Leighintzi	, or Lefe	his	63
The Tartaré of			63
VII. The Nations of			<b>a</b> -
moyedy -	7	•	64
The Morazi, or	the Offi	aki of N	<b>a</b> ·
rim, and ot	her Tril	ges of S	a-
moyedy	•		65
VIII. The Mungalian N	lations		,
The Mungalhy	or Mur	igals	65
The Kalmuks			
The Boureti, or		,	67
IX. The Toungoosi		7.	67
K. The Kamtchadals		•	68
XI. The Koriaki	<del>,</del>	•	69
XII. The Kouriltzi		<b>*</b>	69
XIII. The Aleouti	•	•	70
XIV. The Arintzi	•	•	71
XV. The Yukaghiri	•	<u>.</u>	71
XVI. The Tchiuktchi	_	•	71
b a	X	VII, Co	₹

o descend

The

Cartars

-kaisaks 60

Kalmuks 61

KVII.	. Colonists, or Settl	ers from	n foréig	n
6. 1	Nations	: · · · · -	-	72
. ,	The Bukharians		-	72
- 54	The Khivintzi, th	e Tashk	entzi, th	e
	Turkistantzi;	or the	Tartars o	of
	Khieva, Talhke	nt, and	Turkista	n 72
1	The Persians	-		73
7	The Georgians		•	73
	The Indians	_	.	73
	The Greeks	• .		73
	The Servians	'I .	. '	73
	The Albanians	. )	Ci.	73
	The Bulgarians			73
	The Moldavians	-	•	73
	The Valakhians		-	73
	The Arnaouts	-	- 3	73
	The Armenians		ing the state of t	.73
•	The Iews .	7		72

79

79

80

.87

94

99

104

VI. The

#### foréign PART II. 72 72 tzi, the rtars of DIVISION OF RUSSIA rkiftan 72 INTO 73 73 The Northern Region or Division 73 The Middle Region or Division 73 The Southern Region or Division 73 73 73 73 SECTION I. 73 73 In the Northern Region or Division. 73 I. The Government of St. Petersburg 73 II. The Government of Archangel III. The Government of Olonetz IV. The Government of Vyborg V. The Government of Revel PART

3	109
	115
	118
	123
	128
	134
	138
	144
	149
	155

## SECTION II.

## The Middle Region or Division.

XVI. The Government of Moscov	165
XVII. The Government of Smolensk	170
XVIII. The Government of Polotik	175
XIX. The Government of Moghilev	180
XX. The Government of Tchernigov	186
XXI. The Government of Novgorod-Sie	e <del>.</del>
veríkoy	190
XXII. The Government of Kharkov	195
XXIII.	The

CONTENTS.	xxiii
XXIII. The Government of Koursk	199
XXIV. The Government of Orel	205
XXV. The Government of Kalouga	210
XXVI. The Government of Toola	214
XXVII. The Government of Riazane	218
XXVIII. The Government of Vladimir	223
XXIX. The Government of Nizney-Nov	<b>'-</b>
gorod	227
XXX. The Government of Kazane	232
XXXI. The Government of Sinbirsk	237
XXXII. The Government of Penza	243
XXXIII. The Government of Tambov	247
XXXIV. The Government of Voronez	252
XXXV. The Government of Saratov	257
XXXVI. The Government of Oufa	265
The Hordes of Kirghis-kaifaks	271
XXXVII. The Government of Kolhyvane	273
XXXVIII. The Government of Irkoutsk	278
The Kourilskie Islands	290
The Aleoutskie Islands	291

III. The

-Sie-

SEC-

## SECTION III.

## The Southern Region or Division.

XXXIX. The Government of Kiev XL. The Government of Ekatherinoslav XLI. The Province of Tavrida XLII. Habitations of the Don Kozaks	293 299 308 318		
		XLIII. The Government of Caucasus	324

## SURVEY

on.

flav

293

299 308

318 324 OF THE

### RUSSIAN EMPIRE.

PART I.

#### SECTION I.

Of the Borders, Situation, Extent, and Climate of Russia.

RUSSIA is bounded on the north by the Northern Ocean, or the Frozen Sea; on the east it is washed by the Eastern Ocean, and is divided from America by Behring's (anciently called Anian) Straits,

B which

which are about 73 versts \* wide. From thence, towards the fouth, the Russian empire extends along the chain of the Aleoutskie islands, which approach the north-west coast of America; and from Kamchatka, towards the fouth-west, it extends, by a chain of other islands, called Kourilskie islands, as far as Japan; on the fouth it borders on the Black Sea, on the nations inhabiting at the foot of the Caucasian Mountains, on a part of Persia, the Caspian Sea, the hordes of Kirghiskaisacki, on Ziungoria, Chinese Mungalia and Daouria †; and on the west, on the Danish andSwedish Lapland, the Baltic Sea, Courland, Li-

vonia,

1

f

t

g

iı

tl

<sup>\*</sup> Versta is the usual measure of roads in Russia, one thousand one hundred and sixty-six yards and two feet.

<sup>†</sup> Daouria is that extent of land which is traverfed by the river Amour. It is so called on account of the Daouri, its ancient inhabitants, who were a race of the Toungoosi or Manjouri.

vonia, Lithuania, Poland, and Turkey in Europe.

Russia occupies more than the seventh part of the known continent, and almost the twenty-fixth part of the whole globe. The greatest extent of Russia, from west to east, viz. from the 39 to 207 degree of longitude, contains 168 degrees; and if the islands of the Eastern Ocean be included, it will then contain 185 degrees; fo that the continental length of Russia, viz. from Riga to Tchoukotíkoy Noss, that is the easternmost promontory, will constitute about 8500 The greatest extent of this empire from north to fouth, that is, from the 78th to 50; degree of latitude, contains 27; degrees. Hence the breadth of Russia, reckoning it from the Cape Taymour, which is the north-eastern promontory, to Kiakhta, will constitute about 3200 versts.

vonia,

ide.

From

Russian em-

the Aleoutnorth-west

nchatka, to-

ends, by a

Kourilskie

he fouth it

the nations

c Caucasian the Caspian

cki, on Zi-Daouria†;

th and Swe-

urland, Li-

in Russia, one

s and two feet.

is traversed by

account of the

e a race of the

B 2

The

The greater part of Russia lies in the temperate zone, and some part of it, namely, whatever extends beyond the 66½ degree of latitude, lies in the frigid zone; and the whole surface contains above 2,150,000 square versts. Hence it is clear, that there is not at present, and never has been in ancient times, an empire, the extent of which might be compared to that of Russia.

\* Observ. The length and the breadth of the Russian empire, taken in a straight line, may be known from what follows: viz. that the furthermost point or the fpot of the Russian empire on the north, is the Taymour Cape, which is the most north-eastern promontory in the government of Tobolsk, lying in the 78th degree of latitude; its furthest point on the fouth is the mouth of the river Soulak, falling into the Caspian Sea, in the government of Caucafus, lying in the 43d degree of latitude; its westernmost point is the island of Oezel in the government of Riga, in the 29 degree of longitude; and the furthermost point of it on the east, is the Tchoukotskoy Noss, which is the most eastern cape in the government of Irkoutsk, lying in the 2071 degree of longitude-Ruffia.

neral

es in the temof it, namely, he  $66\frac{1}{2}$  degree cone; and the e 2,150,000 ar, that there as been in ancent of which

Russia \*.

adth of the Rufmay be known
hermost point or
north, is the Tayeastern promong in the 78th deon the fouth is
into the Caspian
lying in the 43d
oint is the island
the 29½ degree
oint of it on the
ich is the most
rkoutsk, lying in

Ruffia.

Russia, by nature, is divided into two great parts by a range of mountains called Oural, which, through the whole breadth of it, form one continual uninterrupted barrier, dividing Siberia from the remaining Russia.

That part of Russia which lies on this side of the Oural Mountains, presents a very extensive plain verging westward by an easy descent. The vast extent of this plain has a great variety of different climates, soils and products. The northern part of it is very woody, marshy, and but little sit for cultivation, and has a sensible declivity towards the White and the Frozen Seas. The other part of this yast plain includes the whole extent along the river Volga, as far as the deserts extending by the Caspian and the Azov Seas, and constitutes the sinest part of Russia, which in ge-

B 3

neral is very rich and fruitful, having more arable and meadow land than wood, marshes, or barren deserts.

The most remarkable for superior quality and taste of every kind of fruit and produce is that part which extends towards Voronez, Tambov, Penza, and Sinbirsk, as far as the deserts. It has every where a most admirable rich soil, consisting of black earth, richly impregnated with saltpetre. But that part which begins between the Azov and the Caspian Seas, and extends near the shores of the latter, and between the Volga and Oural, and as far as the river Emba, is nothing but a desert, level, dry, high, barren, and full of salt lakes.

The part lying on the other fide of the Oural Mountains, known by the name of Siberia, is a flat tract of land of confiderable

and

having more

erior quality and produce ds Voronez, as far as the nost admiraearth, richly ut that part ov and the he shores of ga and Ouis nothing barren, and

fide of the ne name of confidera-

ble

ble extent, declining imperceptibly towards the Glacial Sea, and equally by imperceptible degrees rifing towards the fouth, where at last it forms a great range of mountains, constituting the borders of Russia on the fide of China. Between the rivers Irtish, Obe, and the Altay Mountains, there is a very extensive plain, known by the name of Barabinskaya Stepe, viz. the Deferts of Baraba, the northern part of which is excellent for agriculture; but the fouthern part, on the contrary, is a defert, full of fands and marshes, and very unfit for cultivation. Between the rivers Obe and Enissey there is more woodland than open ground; and the other fide of the Enissey is entirely covered with impervious woods. as far as the lake Baical; but the foil is fruitful every where; and wherever the trouble has been taken of clearing it of the wood,

B 4

and of draining it from unnecessary water, it proves to be very rich, and fit for cultivation; and the country beyond the Baical is surrounded by ridges of high, stony mountains. Proceeding on farther towards the east, the climate of Siberia becomes by degrees more and more severe, the summer grows shorter, the winter longer, and the frosts prove more severe.

In such temperature of climate, the greatest part of Siberia (that is, the middle and the southern latitudes of it, as far as the river Lena) is exceedingly fertile and fit for every kind of produce; but the woody northern, and the eastern parts of it are deprived of this blessed advantage, being unfit both for cultivation of grain and for grazing of cattle. This whole part, as far as the 60th degree of latitude, and to the Glacial Sea, for cultivafor cultivad the Baical nigh, stony her towards becomes by he summer

the greatmiddle and
s the river
t for every
northern,
eprived of
mit both
r grazing
the foth
acial Sea,

is

is full of fwamps and bogs, covered with mofs, which would be totally impassable, had not the ice, which never thaws deeper than seven inches, remained entire under it.

rich termina

#### SECTION II.

Of the Products and Commerce of Russia.

WITH respect to the variety of climates as well as the produce of the earth, Russia naturally may be divided into three regions or divisions, viz. into the northern, middle, and southern divisions.

The northern division, beginning from the 57th degree of latitude, extends to the end of the Russian dominions on the north, and includes the governments of St. Petersburg, Riga, Revel, Vyborg, Pscov, Novgorod, Tver, Olonetz, Archangel, Vologda, Yaroslavl, Kostroma, Viatka, Perme, and Tobolsk, II.' "

E

ce of Russia.

rariety of cliroduce of the e divided into viz, into the n divisions.

extends to the on the north, of St. Peterf-fcov, Novgo-el, Vologda, Perme, and

The

The middle division is reckoned from the 57th to the 5 othdegree of latitude, and includes the governments of Moscov, Smolensk, Polotsk, Moghilev, Tchernigov, Novgorod-Sieverskoy, Kharkov, Voronez, Koursk, Orel, Kalouga, Toola, Riazane, Vladimir, Niznei-Novgorod, Tambov, Saratov, Penza, Sinbirsk, Kazane, Ousa, Kolhivane, and Irkoutsk.

The fouthern division begins at the 50th degree of latitude, and extends to the end of Russia on the fouth, including the governments of Kiev, Ekatherinoslav, Caucasus, and the province of Taurida. To this may be added, the habitations of the Kosaks of the Don.

The northern division, though deficient in grain, fruit, and garden vegetables, has the preference before the other two in the abundance abundance of animals, rare and valuable for their skins; in sishes of particular forts, very useful for different purposes of life; in cattle, and metals of inferior kinds, &c.

The middle division of Russia abounds in different kinds of grain, hemp, slax, cattle, fish, bees, timber proper for every use, different kinds of wild beasts, metals, both of superior as well as of inferior kind, different precious stones, &c. This division is likewise most convenient for the habitation of mankind, on account of the temperature and pleasantness of the air,

The fouth division has not that abundance of grain, but has the preference in different delicate kinds of fruit, quantity of fish, cattle, and wild animals, amongst which there are several species different from those which are found in the middle division.

d valuable for lar forts, very f life; in cats, &c.

flia abounds
hemp, flax,
er for every
eafts, metals,
ferior kind,
This division
the habitaof the temair.

that abuneference in quantity of ngst which rom those division. It exceeds greatly both the other divisions in plants and roots fit for dying and for medical purposes, as well as for the table; neither is it deprived of precious stones, as well as different metals.

The products of those three divisions constitute permanent and inexhaustible riches of Russia; for, besides what is necessary for home consumption, there is a great quantity of those products exported yearly into foreign countries, to the amount of several millions of roubles\*. These productions are brought from different places

<sup>\*</sup> A rouble is the current money of Russia, the intrinsic value of which, as tried in the mint of London, is about 3s. 2d. with very little variation; but in commerce the exchange of it with foreign countries, owing to different eventual circumstances, varies very much, and from so low as 2s 4!d. it rises to 4s. and upwards.

to fairs, established in different parts of Rusfia, where the merchants buy them up, and forward them to different ports, and other trading towns, for exportation into foreign kingdoms. These fairs likewise are the places where a considerable quantity of goods, imported from foreign kingdoms, is disposed of. The principal yarmankas, that is fairs, are the yarmanka Makarievskaya, Korennaya, and Irbitskaya.

The external commerce of Russia may be divided into two different branches; 1st. the commerce with the European nations, which is carried on by buying and selling goods either for ready money or upon credit; for which purpose there are bills of exchange established between Russia and other kingdoms, the course of which is either higher or lower, according to different accidental circumstances. 2d. The commerce

t parts of Rufthem up, and
orts, and other
into foreign
wife are the
quantity of
n kingdoms,
l yarmankas,
Makarieví-

Ruffia may be thes; 1st. the an nations, and selling or upon creare bills of Ruffia and f which is to different The commerce

merce with the Asiatic nations, which is conducted by barter or exchange of goods, without any credit, thefaith of the Asiatic merchants being not well established.

The principal ports belonging to the first part of Russia, are, on the Baltic Sea, St. Petersburg, Riga, Vyborg, Revel, Narva, Fredericksham, and the Baltic port; Archangel on the White Sea, and Kola on the Northern Ocean; Taganrog on the Sea of Azov; Kherson, Sevastopole, Balaklava, Soudak, Theodosia, Kerche, and Phanagoria on the Black Sea, besides others of smaller note. In these ports commerce is carried on, as well as in several trading towns situated on the frontiers of Poland, Sweden, and Turkey.

The products of Russia exported into the different European kingdoms, consist chiefly in

in hemp, flax, different kinds of grain, tallow, hides, fail-cloth, iron, timber, linfeed, butter, hemp-oil, train-oil, wax, pot-ashes, tar, tobacco, briftles, linens, peltry and other goods, the greatest part of which is exported chiefly by way of St. Petersburg, Riga, and Archangel; and in return from the European kingdoms we receive woollen cloths, different kinds of goods made of worsted, filk, cotton, and thread; wines and beer, white and moist sugars, silks, cotton unwrought, and yarn; French brandy, liquors, arrack, shrub, different iron-tools, and toys; gold and filver in bars, in foreign money and in other things; brilliants, pearls, galanterie goods, coffee, colours; peltry, viz. beaver and otter skins; herrings, stock-fish, salt, tobacco, different trees, oil, horses, china and earthen ware, &c. The greatest part of these goods is imported through the ports of St. Petersburg and Ris of grain, talmber, linfeed, vax, pot-ashes, eltry and other which is exit. Petersburg. n return from ceive woollen ods made of d; wines and filks, cotton h brandy, liat iron-tools, ers, in foreign ; brilliants, colours: pels; herrings. nt trees, oil, &c. The is imported urg and Ri-

ga,

ga, but a confiderable quantity is likewise admitted by land through different frontier custom-houses.

The Asiatic commerce is carried on chiefly at Astrakhane, the ports on the Caspian Sea, and the custom-houses of Kiakhta, Orenburg and Troitsk, and in several forts established on the frontiers of China, Kirghis-kaisaks, and other nations.

The principal goods exported into Asia are partly the products of Russia, and partly imported from other European kingdoms, and consist of peltry and hides. The other goods are woollen cloths, bays, borax, bottles, printed linens, iron, and different kinds of iron-ware, calamancos, kerseys, glue, isinglass, cochineal, indigo, laura, tinsel, gold and silver lace, soap; all kinds of arms, as pistols, guns, sabres; different kinds of linens,

linens, printed and glazed, striped linen, ticking, pallock, crash, &c. From the Asiatic kingdoms we import different silk goods, raw silk, cotton, silk-wove stuffs, gold and silver in bars and in coin, cattle, horses, &c.

SEC

Olo

From the lifferent filk e stuffs, gold attle, horses,

# SECTION III.

of the Mountains within Russia, as well as those which come near its Frontiers, shewing their Situation, Origin, and Minerals, as well as the Rivers originating from them.

THE Sieverniya Gori, that is the northern mountains extending between the Baltic and the White Seas. They are a continuation of the Scandinavian range of mountains which originate in Sweden, and are joined to the mountains of Olonetz; they consist of granite, trappe, and potter's stone. Specimens of gold, silver, copper and iron-ore, are found in them. There is likewise an abundance of iron-ore, marble, a kind of porphyry stone, and

SEC-

C 2

Maria

br

fla

T th

K

th

the

Se

lin

tai

in

K

W

or

Maria or Moscovy glass, of remarkable size and clearness, to be found in them.

2. The mountains called Vhisokaya Plostchade, that is high rising ground, lying in the middle of Russia, known to the ancient geographers by the name of Mons Alaunus. It is situated between Moscov, Toropetz, Smolensk and Toola; it is nothing but an high rising surface spreading into different branches, called hills or mountains of Valday, and joining to the mountains of Olonetz. This rising ground has none but iron-ore, and in some places coal-pits have been discovered. It gives birth to celebrated Russian rivers, the Dniepr, Volga, Dvina, Don, and others.

3. The mountains of Taurida extend on the fouthern fide of the province of Taurida (or Crimea) to a confiderable extent in breadth. narkable fize em.

Vhisokaya round, lying on to the anne of Monsen Moscov, a; it is noce spreading ed hills or hing to the ising ground some places the Dniepr,

e extend on e of Taurida e extent in breadth. breadth. They consist chiefly of selenite, slate or schissus, chalky and sandy marl. These mountains being but lately added to the Russian dominion, we are rot certain as yet what ores may be discovered in them. The rivers Alma, Katcha, Kabarta, Salghir, Karasou, and others, take their origin from them.

4. The Caucasian Mountains begin from the Caspian, and extend as far as the Black Sea. They consist chiefly of granite, slate, lime-stone, and basaltes. Lead-ore, containing silver, and copper-ore are found in them. The rivers Terek, Kubane, Kouma, and others, originate in them.

5. The Oural\* Mountains begin from the White Sea and the islands of Novaya Zem-

C 3

lia,

<sup>\*</sup> Oural is a Tartarian word; it signisses a girdle, or a belt.

wl

m an

> ca di

de

P

R

ri

is

ri

A

r

t

lia, and extend fouthward through the whole breadth of Russia, making a boundary between the governments of Archangel and Tobolsk, and dividing into almost two equal parts the government of Perme; then they enter the government of Oufa, and thence extend towards the deferts of the Kirghis-kaifaks. The length of these mountains exceeds 2000 versts, and on both sides they branch out into different mountains, fuch as the mountains Oktokaragay, and the continuation of the same called the Alghinskoy Sirt; into the Gouberlinskie-mountains, or the mountains of Gouberlya; the mountains called Obstchey (common) Sirt, and others. The Oural Mountains confift chiefly of granite, flate or schistus, and limestone, and partly of fandy hillocks full of talc, wherein copper-ore and malachites fometimes are to be met with; and near Ekatherinburg gold-ore has been discovered. Iron-ore there is to be found in great plenty, wherein through the g a boundary rchangel and oft two equal e; then they nd thence ex-Kirghis-kaitains exceeds they branch fuch as the the continua-Alghinskoy nountains, or the mounon) Sirt, and confift chiefand limelocks full of d malachites h; and near n discovered. great plenty,

wherein

wherein sometimes very powerful loadstones are to be met with. Besides, these
mountains abound in mountain-crystal,
amethyst, topaz of different sorts, agates,
carnelion, beryl, chalcedony, and marble of
different colours. From these mountains
descend the rivers Bolshaya (the great),
Petchora, Kama, Oural, Bielaya (White
River) and others which run into the
river Tobol.

6. Poroobezniya Sibirskiya Gori, that is, the mountains bordering upon Siberia, are the northern branches of the Asiatic mountains, which extend along the river Irtish on the east, and on the south along the borders of Siberia. That part of them which extends between the rivers Obe and Irtish, is called the Altay mountains, and the part surrounding the lake Teletsk, is called the Teletsk mountains. The

C 4 range

range of mountains extending farther to the east, between the sources of Enissey and Selenga rivers, and furrounding the Baical lake, is called the Sayansk Mountains. These mountains, from Baical verging towards the fouth-east, approach other mountains which are called Yablonniya Mountains: they stretch out to a very great extent by different branches, which, following the course of different rivers, reach as far as the Frozen Sea. The principal range of these mountains lies near the coasts of the fea of Okhotsk, and is called Stanovoy Khre-From this originates another ridge of mountains called Kamchatskoy Khrebet (ridge of Kamchatka mountains), which extends through Kourilskie and the Japan islands. It is likewise the branches of these very mountains which form the Tchoukotskoy Noss, as well as that cluster of islands which is fituated between Siberia and America Ale

OCC fere ind and are mir gol phy mo as TI Da ble lea ab

> an ly

rica,

rther to the nissey and the Baical Mountains. erging toher mouniya Moungreat exfollowing h as far as l range of afts of the voy Khreer ridge of Khrebet s), which he Japan s of thefe choukotof islands nd Ame-

rica,

rica, and is known by the name of the Aleoutskie and Fox islands.

As the mountains contiguous to Siberia occupy a vast extent of ground, so their dif-Frent constituent parts are likewise various. and contain great variety of metals, minerals. and stones. The rich mines of Kolhivane ere found in the Altay mountains. These mines exceed all others in abundance of gold, filver, and copper, as well as in porphyry and aquamarine. The Sayansk mountains abound in copper and iron-ore. as well as in ochre, which appears like gold. The mines of Nerchinsk, lying in the Daourian mountains, which join to the Yablonnoy Khrebet, contain great quantities of lead-ore of every kind, as well as calamines, abounding with gold and filver, quickfilver, antimony, pyrites, aquamarines, chryfolytes, amethysts, carnelions, onyxes, chalcedonies.

cedonies, porphyries, ophites, lapis lazuli, and a great deal of native alkaline mineral falt is found in lakes and falt marshes. The mountains lying to the north of the sea of Okhotsk are as yet unexplored, except that lately some quickfilver and copper-ore have been discovered in them. But almost in every part of Siberia, and particularly in the plains of it, there are found bones of uncommon large animals, mammont's teeth, and other fossils. In this range of mountains originate the rivers Irtish, Obe, Enisfey, the two Toungooskas, as well as the Baical Lake, and rivers which fall into it: likewise the rivers Lena, Yana, Indighirka, Alazeya, Kolhima, Anadir, Ouda, Shilka, and Argounya, which two last form the river Amour.

ir

al

7

apis lazuli, ine mineral rihes. The of the sea red, except copper-ore But almost ticularly in d bones of ont's teeth, of moun-Obe, Enif-well as the all into it:

# SECTION IV.

Of the Seas forming the Border of the Russian Empire.

northern Ocean furrounds the northern parts of Russia. Its bay, in the vicinity of the government of Archangel, is called the White Sea. That part of it which, beginning from the Novaya Zemlia, washes the coasts of the Russian empire as far as the eastern promontory, or Tchoukotskoy Noss, is called particularly the Icy or Glacial Sea.

2. The Eastern Ocean washes the eastern part of the Russian empire, and, from the different places it joins, has different denominations: for instance, from the place where

SEC-

ndighirka,

, Shilka.

rm the ri-

where the river Anadir falls into it, it is called the fea of Anadir; about Kamchatka it is called the fea of Kamchatka; and the bay between the districts of Okhotsk and Kamchatka is called the Sea of Okhotsk, the upper part of which is called Penjinskoye More, that is the Penjinskoye Sea, as it approaches the mouth of the river Penjina.

3. The Baltic Sea, anciently called Varyazíkoye Moré, that is, the sea of Varyaghi, lies westward of Russia. That part of it which washes the coasts of the governments of St. Petersburg, Revel and Vyborg is called the Gulf of Finland, which is about 400 versts long, and 100 versts broad; and the part extending between the government of Riga and the island Oezel is called the Bay of Riga.

4. The

of

of

n Y

E

ť.

6. The

nto it, it is
Kamchatka
a; and the
khotsk and
khotsk, the
Penjinskoye
Sea, as it
river Pen-

f Varyaghi,
part of it
overnments
org is called
about 400
oad; and
overnment
called the

4. The

4. The Black Sea belongs to the province of Taurida and to a part of the government of Caucasus: the length of this sea from west to east is about 1000, and the breadth from north to south is above 500 versts.

within the dominions of Russia, and by means of the Straits of the Bosphorus, or Yenical, forms a communication with the Black Sea. It is surrounded on one side by the government of Ecatherinoslav, and on the other by that of Caucasus and the habitations of the Don Kozaks. The greatest length of this sea from west to east (not including the bay of Taganrog) is about 200 versts, and the breadth about 160 versts. At the western end of it, within the province of Taurida, there is a very large pool called Sivash or the Putrid Sea, which is about 140 versts long and 14 broad.

6. The Caspian Sea (alias Khvalinskoye More) lies to the south of Russia, and on that part of it constitutes the frontiers of the governments of Caucasus and Ousa. The length of it from north to south is about 1000 versts, and the breadth, in its widest extent, does not exceed 400 versts.

7. The Baical Sea. [See the description of it amongst the lakes.]

SEC-

Eur

Se

E

Khvalinskoye
ussia, and on
frontiers of
and Oufa.
to south is
readth, in its
400 versts.

e description

SECTION V.

Of the chief Lakes of Russia.

Nevo, is the largest of all the European lakes, extending in length 175, and in breadth 105 versts, and lies between the governments of St. Petersburg, Olonetz and Vyborg. It communicates with the Baltic by the river Neva, with the Onega lake by the river Svir, and with the Ilmen lake by the river Volkhov. Several considerable rivers fall into it, as the Pasha, Sias, Oyat and others. The Ladoga canal is made near this lake.

2. The Onega lake is fituated in the overnment of Olonetz. It is above 200 versts

SEC-

versts long, and the greatest width of it does not exceed 80 versts.

3. The Tchude lake, or Peipus, lies between the governments of St. Petersburg, Pscov, Revel and Riga. It is near 80 versts long and 60 broad. It joins to the lake of Pscov by a large neck of water. The length of this lake is 50, and the width about 40 versts. The river Velikaya slows into it. The river Narova comes out of the lake Peipus, which by the river Embakha communicates with the lake Wirtz-Erve, and from this latter flows the river Fellin, and runs into the bay of Riga.

4. The Ilmen lake, anciently called Moisk, lies in the government of Novgorod. Its length is 40, and width 30 versts. The rivers Msta, Lovate, Shelone, and others, fall into it; and only one river, Volkhov,

Vol join

Lak It en in v

na,

Vol

calle gove leng

join

rive

7 Baic of it does

eterfburg,
near 80
ins to the
of water.
and the
Velikaya
comes out
river Emke Wirtzthe river

ly called Novgo-30 versts. one, and ne river, Volkhov,

iga.

Volkhov runs out of it, by which it is joined with the Ladoga lake.

- 5. The Bielo-Ozero, that is, the White Lake, lies in the government of Novgorod. It extends 50 versts in length, and about 30 in width. There are many small rivers which run into it; but only one river, Sheks-na, comes out of it, and falls into the river Volga.
- 6. The Altin or Altay Lake, otherwise called the Teletsk Lake, is situated in the government of Kolhivane. It extends in length 126, and in width about 84 versts. The river Biya comes out of it, which being joined to the river Katounya, constitute the river Obe.
- 7. The Baical Lake, otherwise called the Baical Sea, and the Holy Sea, lies in the go-

vernment of Irkoutsk. Its extent in length is 600, and in width from 30 to 50 versts, and in the widest places, as far as 70 versts.

8. The Tchani Lake lies in the deferts of Baraba, between the rivers Obe and Irtish. It joins with a great many smaller lakes, occupies a vast tract of land; and abounds very much in sish.

g. Between the Gulf of Finland and the White Sea there are feveral lakes which extend from 50 to 70 versts in length; and besides those there are many other salt lakes in different parts of Russia, such as the Ozero, that is, the lake Litonskoye, Bogdo, Inderskoye, Ebele, Koryakovskoye, Yamishevskoye, Borovye, and others, and the salt which is got from them serves for the use of the greatest part of the empire.

The

other the Dvin Dina out the and

its Mej

SEC-

t in length

50 versts,

70 versts.

deferts of and Irtish. lakes, oc-

and the ces which agth; and falt lakes the as the e, Bogdo, bye, Yas, and the es for the ire.

SEC-

# SECTION VI.

Of the Chief Navigable Rivers.

Ī.

The Dvina and the Neva, falling into the Baltic Sea.

fake of distinction from the other of the same name, which runs into the White Sea, is called the Western Dvina, and by foreigners it is named Dina. It rises in the government of Tver, out of a bog, and after running through the governments of Tver, Pscov, Polotsk and Riga, falls into the Bay of Riga. In its course it receives the rivers Toropa, Meja and Kasplya.

2. The Neva, a fufficiently wide and rapid river, or rather a strait rising in the Ladoga Lake, and, after a course of 60 versts in the government of St. Petersburg, falling into the Gulf of Finland by different mouths. It receives in its course the Ijora and Tofna. The rivers Pernava, Narova, Looga and Kumen fall into the Baltic Sea.

### H.

The Dniepr, Bong and Kubane, falling into the Black Sea.

1. The Dniepr, anciently Borysthenes, rifes in the government of Smolensk, runs through the government of Moghilev, a part of that of Tchernigov, the governments of Kiev, Ecatherinoslav and a part of the Crimean territory, extending its course to 1500 versts, and having formed the Gulf of Liman, falls into the Black Sea.

Qn.

On

18,

a d

fun

COI

gat

but

to and

the

to

pa

tie

fro

T

T

it

V

(t

Ir

wide and in the fe of 60 eterfburg, different the Ijora Narova, altic Sea.

g into the

ysthenes, molensk, Moghilev, governand a part ading its g formed lack Sea.

On.

On this river there are thirteen poroghi, that is, cataracts, which are scattered about on a distance of 60 versts, and which in the fummer time entirely prevent vessels from coming down the river, fo that the navigation cannot be performed with fafety, but when the river is full. According to the last treaty with the Ottoman Porte and the latest conventions with Poland. the whole possession of this river belongs to the empire of Russia, and only a small part of its right shore constitutes the frontier between Russia and Poland, dividing from the last, the governments of Kiev. Tchernigov and a part of that of Moghilev. The considerable rivers which fall into it are the Soja, Defna, Soola, Psiol, Vorskla, Samara, Orel, Konskiya, Vodi (that is the horse waters), the Druetz and Inguletz.

2. The Boug, a considerable river rising in Poland. It directs its course to the south-east dividing the government of Ecatherinoslav from the Otchakovskaya Stepe, that is the deserts of Otchakov now belonging to Russia, and falls into the Liman, which communicates with the Black Sea.

3. The Kubane confifts of many springs or rivulets running out of the Caucasian mountains, and divides itself into two branches, the one of which falls into the Azov Sea, and the other into the Black Sea. This river from its source to the end of it constitutes the Frontier of Russia.

### III.

The Don, falling into the Azov Sea.

The Don, anciently Tanais, has its rife in the Ivan Ozero, that is, John's Lake, in in
thre
Riz
hal
its
it

Do

riv

for Sa all in

A B erable river
ts course to
government
chakovskaya
hakov now
s into the
with the

Caucasian into two s into the Black to the end

is its rife n's Lake, in

Sea.

in the government of Toola. It runs through the governments of Toola, Riazane, Tambov, Voronez, and the habitations of the Don Kozaks, extending its course about 1000 versts, and at last it falls into the Azov Sea. The principal rivers which fall into the Don are, the Donetz, Sosna, Voronez, Khoper, Medveditza, Ilavlia, Sall and Manhitch.

In the territory of Taurida there are some rivers, the chief of which are the Salghir, and the great and the small Karasou, all rising out of the mountains, and falling into the Sivash or Putrid Sea. The rivers Alma, Katcha and Kabarta fall into the Black Sea.

D 4

IV. The

#### IV.

The Volga, Oural, Kouma and Terek, falling into the Caspian Sea.

1. The Volga, anciently called Rha, takes its fource from Morasses in the government of Tver, and waters with its streams many governments, viz. that of Tver, Yaroslavl, Kostroma, Nizney-Novgorod, Kazane, Sinbirsk, Saratov, and that of Caucasus; and at last pours its streams into the Caspian Sea, by more than 60 mouths. the principal of which is that of Akhtouba, which separates itself before it comes to Tzaritzin, and communicates again with another large stream, or mouth, a little above Astrakhane. The whole length of this river, following all its windings, is about 4000 versts. Almost from the very fource it is navigated by different laden barges,

fupper mout pool the amount rece print Oka

Svia

Tch

the the into zan Ali gat

fall

falling

Rha.

n the ith its nat of ovgo-

s into ouths, puba, es to

with little th of s, is

very

ges,

barges, furnishing thereby employment and support to many thousands, and to its very mouth there are neither cataracts, whirl-pools, nor any other difficulty to impede the navigation, and therefore it is reckoned amongst the noblest rivers in Europe. It receives several rivers in its course, the principal of which are the Kama, Soura, Oka, Shosha, Tvertza, Mologa, Sheksna, Sviaga, Sarpa, Kostroma, Ounja, Vetlooga, Tcheremshak, Sok, and Samara.

The Kama takes its rise out of bogs in the government of Viatka, and runs through the government of Perme, and at last falls into the Volga in the government of Kazane, extending its course above 1000 versts. Almost from its very beginning it is navigated by different laden vessels, and in ganeral it resembles the Volga. Several rivers fall into it; the most remarkable are the Kolva.

Kolva, Vhishera, Bielaya, Ick, Bolshaya, that is the great Viatka, Tchousovaya, Silva, and Obva.

The Soura begins in the government of Sinbirsk, then runs into that of Penza, and then turns again into that of Sinbirsk, directing its course through the governments of Kazane and Nizney-Novgorod.

The Oka rifes in the government of Orel, and runs through the governments of Toola, Kalooga, Riazane, Vladimer, and Nizney-Novgorod, receiving in its course the rivers Ougra, Mosqua, Kliazma, Oupa, and Moksha.

2. The Oural, formerly Yaik, takes its rife in the Oural mountains, in the government of Oufa, which it divides from that of Caucasus, and extends its course about 3000

3000 princ

mous twee itself Casp

fian then Cafp as th

The cho

all

Nor

olfhaya, fovaya,

nent of za, and ik, dinments

ent of ents of r, and courfe Oupa,

overnn that about 3000 versts. It receives many rivers, the principal of which are the Or, Sakmara, Yleck, and Terkool.

- 3. The Kouma rifes in the Caucasian mountains, and runs through the plains between Terek and Volga, and at last loses itself in the sands, before it comes to the Caspian Sea.
- 4. The Terek originates in the Caucafian mountains, runs between them, and then coming out, extends its course to the Caspian Sea, and receives several rivers, as the Malka, Soonja, Baksan, and Acksay.

# $\mathbf{V}_{ullet}$

The Dvina Sievernaya, Onega, Bolshaya Petchora, Obe, Enissey, Lena, Yana, Indighirga, and Kolhima, falling into the Frozen Sea.

1. The Dvina Sievernaya, that is the Northern Dvina, is formed of two rivers, the

Sookhona and the Yuga, which rise in the government of Vologda. It runs through the government of Archangel, and there it falls into the White Sea. The principal rivers falling into it are the Pinega, Vaga, and Vhichegda.

- 2. The Onega comes out of the lake Latchi, in the government of Olonetz, and falls into the White Sea, in the government of Archangel.
- 3. The Bolshaya Petchora, that is, the great Petchora, rises in the Oural mountains, in the government of Vologda, runs across the whole breadth of the government of Archangel, and falls into the Icy Sea. It receives in its course several rivers, the principal of which are the Outcha and the Elma.

Teletrafter a takes the go it fall this r princ Tcho

of tw kemin M exte The verf rive kan fe in the through there it principal . Vaga,

he lake etz, and ernment

is, the mouna, runs rnment ea. It

s, the

ind the

. The

4. The Obe rifes out of the Altay or Teletik lake, under the name of Biy, and, after a junction with the river Katoonya, it takes the name of Obe; and after traverling the governments of Kolhivane and Tobolik, it falls into the Icy Sea. The course of this river extends about 3000 versts. The principal rivers it receives are the Tom, Tchoulhim, Kett, Vakh, Yugan, Irtish, Sosva, Polooy, and Kazhim.

of two rivers, the Oulookema and the Bay-kema, which rise in the Altay mountains in Mungalia. It runs through the whole extent of Siberia, and falls into the Icy Sea. The extent of the Enissey is about 2500 versts. It receives in its course several rivers, the principal of which are the Abakan, Elogooy, Podkamennaya Tungouska, Niznyaya Tungouska, and Tourookhan.

5

6. The

6. The Lena, with respect to its course, is the greatest river not only in Siberia, but perhaps in the whole known world. It rises in the mountains surrounding the Baical lake. Its course extends above 5000 versts. It receives the rivers Vitim, Olemka, Kirenga, Aldan, Viliuy, and Moona, and at last falls into the Icy Sea by five principal mouths.

7. The Yana; 8. the Indighirka; and, 9. the Kolhima, are likewise no inconsiderable rivers in the government of Irkoutsk. The first rises in the mountains which overshadow the banks of the river Lena on the right hand, and extends its course 800 versts. The two last take their sources in the mountains which extend on the coasts of the Eastern Sea. The length of the Indighirka is 1200, and that of Kolhima 1500 versts. The last, near its mouth,

mouth receive

The A

6

the riv

ef two
Argoo
fronti
Chine

the E

courfe, liberia, ld. It g the

emka, and princi-

and, nconf Irkntains river ls its

d on ngth Kolits

uth,

mouth, is divided into two branches, and receives the rivers Omolon and Onooy.

#### VI.

The Anadir, Amour, Kamchatka, Penjina, and Okhota, falling into the Eastern Ocean.

- 1. The Anadir is the easternmost of all the rivers in Siberia. It rises out of the lake Ioanko, in the district of Okhotsk, and runs through the eastern part of it, and then falls into the Eastern Ocean.
- 2. The Amour is formed by the junction of two considerable rivers, the Shilka and Argoonya, which are joined just by the frontiers of China. It runs through the Chinese dominions, and at last falls into the Eastern Ocean.

3. The

- 3. The Kamchatka runs through the peninfula of the fame name, extending its course from the Verkhney to Nizney Ostrog, that is, from the upper to the lower fort, and falls into the Eastern Ocean.
- 4. The Penjina rifes in the Yablonnoy ridge of mountains, and falls into the Penjinskaya Gooba, that is, the Gulf, or the Sea of Penjina.
- 5. The Okhota, an inconsiderable river; it falls into the Sea of Okhotsk, to which it gives the name.

empi

religi

2. Polor diftri Irtifl

tholi

religio Dalm th the ing its

lower

Penor the

river; ich it

E G-

## SECTION VII.

The Nations inhabiting Russia.

I.

#### The Slavonic Nations.

- 1. THE Russians are the predominant inhabitants of the whole empire, and are of the orthodox Greek religion.
- 2. The Poles live in the governments of Polotsk and Moghilev, as well as in the district of Selenghinsk, and along the river Irtish, and are of the Greek, Roman Catholic, and the united\* confessions.

II. The

\* Those are called united, who being of the Greek religion, but having their residence in Hungary,

Dalmatia and Poland (whilst the governments of

E Smolensk

#### II.

#### The Germanic Nations.

- 1. The Germans inhabit Esthonia and Livonia. There are likewife colonists, who came from different parts of Germany, and live in the governments of St. Petersburg, Saratov, Voronez, and Tchernigov, and are of the Lutheran confession.
- 2. The Swedes inhabit the Russian Finland, as well as some of the islands on the Baltic Sea, and are chiefly of the Lutheran confession.
- 3. The Danes inhabit the islands of the Baltic Sea, the Worms, and Gross or Great Roge, and are Lutherans.

Smoleník and of Moghilev remained under the dominion of Poland), acknowledged the Pope as the fupreme head of the church.

III. The

1. Lati

2.

ment well Slavo latter

the P

I.

Mair borg

#### III.

### The Lettonian or Livonian Nations.

- 1. The original or real Lettonians or Latishi inhabit Livonia.
- 2. The Lithuanians live in the governments of Polotsk and Moghilev; they, as well as the Lettonians, are intermixed with Slavonians and Finns, but chiefly with the latter, and are of the same confession with the Poles.

#### IV.

## The Finns, or Tchude Nations.

Maimisti) inhabit the governments of Viborg and St. Petersburg, where sometimes

E 2 they

a and,
who
y, and
fburg,

n Fin-

nd are

theran

of the Great

r the

I. The

they are called Ijorians, or Ingrians. They live likewise in the neighbourhood of Valday and Bejetsk, and are chiefly of the Lutheran confession.

- 2. The Esthonians inhabit the government of Revel, and a part of Livonia, and are Lutherans.
- 3. The Livonians are the inhabitants of the district of Riga, about the river Salis, as well as of the island Runo, and are Lutherans.

The Nations, which, from the Similarity of their Languages, are supposed to descend from the Finns.

1. The Laplanders, or Lopari. They inhabit the district of Kola, as well as the government of Archangel; are an unsettled

ther,
The

gove

verni can fians river

3.

of Kaing dhufba

of th

are

They f Valie Lu-

overna, and

ints of Salis, re Lu-

f their e Finns.

They as the unsettled

tled people, moving from one place to another, and fublishing by hunting and fishing. The greatest part of them are Christians, but the rest Idolaters.

- 2. The Permiaki, Permians, live in the government of Perme, and about the northern parts of the river Obe.
- 3. The Zhiryané are found in the government of Perme, and, like the Permiaki, can hardly be distinguished from the Rusfians: fome of them have gone over to the river Obe.
- 4. The Votiaki inhabit the governments of Kazane and Viatka, and other neighbouring districts. They employ themselves in husbandry and breeding of cattle. Some of them are Christians, but the greatest part  $E_3$

are Idolaters, and governed by their Shamans\*.

- 5. The Tcheremhifi inhabit the governments of Kazane, Nizney-Novgorod, and Orenburg. Some of them are Christians, others Idolaters.
- 6. The Tchuvashi are in every respect like the Tcheremhisi, and live in the same

\* The Shamans are wizards or conjurers, in high repute amongst several idolatrous nations inhabiting different parts of Russia. By their enchantments they pretend to cure diseases, to divert missortunes, and to foretel futurity. They are great observers of dreams, by the interpretation of which they judge of their good or bad fortune. They pretend likewise to chiromancy, and to fortel a man's good or ill success by the lines of his hand. And by these and such like means they have a very great ascendancy over the understandings, and a great influence on the conduct, of those people.

places

all C inter and the

vide and veri Sinl

> pred tian

> of li

ern of t

ing tian Sha-

vern-, and flians,

espect same

in high
abiting
as they
and to
dreams,
ir good
mancy,

ines of ey have and a

laces

places with the Mordva: they are almost all Christians. The descendants from the intermixture of Tchuvashi, Tcheremhisi, and Votiaki, in Bashkiria, are known by the name of Tepteri.

7. The Mordva. These people are divided into two tribes, viz. the Mokshan and the Erzian. They inhabit the governments of Nizney-Novgorod, Kazane, Sinbirsk, Oufa, and Penza: their manner of living is entirely similar to that of the preceding people, and almost all are Christians.

8. The Vogoulitchi dwell in the northern parts of the Oural Mountains. Part of them lead a wandering life, and some are settled. They subsist chiefly by hunting and sishing. Some of them are Christians; the rest are Idolaters.

E 4

9. The

9. The Obskie Ostiaki, that is, the Ostiaks of the Obe, are the inhabitants of the country between Tomsk and Narim. The same people, further to the north, are called the Berezovskie Ostiaki: they are the most numerous people in Siberia, and subsist by sishing. Those who have not received the light of Christianity are Idolaters, governed by Shamans.

V.

#### The Tartarian Nations.

the real Tartars, commonly called by the Russians Tataré, as those of Kazane, dwell in different parts of the Russian dominions, namely, in Kazane and the places adjacent; at Kasimov, and through the whole district of it; at Oufa, and along the river Sakmara, in the government of Oufa; on the This industry them and fewholin here

of Sit with the telive of Toolitars of the Katel

Tchu

the its of arim., are are and not

alled ane, dolaces hole

on

the

the river Itchka, in the government of Perme; at Tomsk and its neighbourhood. This race in general are a generous, sober, industrious, and cleanly people. Such of them as dwell in towns carry on traffick and several kinds of handicrasts, and those who live in the country employ themselves in husbandry, and breeding of cattle. They are all Mahometans.

The other Tartars inhabit different parts of Siberia, some of whom are intermixed with still different races, and are called after the towns, rivers, and other places they live nearest to; as the Tartars of Tobolsk, of Tomsk, the Melessi, the Tartars of Toolibert, of Kistin, the Abintsi, the Tartars of Obe, of Baraba, or the Barabintsi, the Tartars of Tourinsk, of Ayalhi, the Katchintsi, or the Tartars of Katcha, of Tchulhim, of Ouda, of Yarinsk, the Biriussi.

riussi, the Kobintsi, the Bieltiri, and the Zagaiskie Tartars.

All these tribes in their speech have more or less similarity to the general language of Tartars, according to their intercourse with one tribe or another: likewise their manner of living, their ceremonies and customs, vary according to the said intercourse. The greatest part of them are idolaters, governed by Shamans.

- 2. The Nagaitzi, or Nagay Tatars, are formed of the four following hordes, viz. the horde of Elizan, of Djambulook, of Edishkoole, and of Akkermen, all scattered about the Azov Sea.
- 3. The Crim-Tartars, the inhabitants of Crimea. This tribe, together with all the land belonging to them, in the year 1783 came

are at Crime Budja They

4. the fe

5.

they
They
tains,
They
which
zaks.

zane.

ing li

nd the

e more
lage of
e with

floms, The verned

rs, are
es, viz.
ok, of
attered

ants of all the 1783 came came under the subjection of Russia, and are at present the chief inhabitants of the Crimean territories, as well as the horde of Budjacks, scattered in the deserts of Crimea. They are all of the Mahometan religion.

- 4. The Mescheriaki live partly amongst the sedentary Tartars of Oufa, and partly amongst the Bashkirs.
- 5. The Bashkirtzi, Bashkirs, that is the bee-rearing people, are called so because they take great pains to rear their bees. They dwell in the southern Oural Mountains, and a part of the government of Ousa. They are divided into different villages, which elect their chiefs, and serve as Kozaks. Their language and laws are nearly the same with those of the Tartars of Kazane. In the summer they lead a wandering life, moving with their yurts, that is,

cents

tents and cattle, from one place to another, and in the winter they remain in their villages.

6. The Kirghistzi, or Kirghis-kaisaks, are divided into three hordes, the greatest of which is not subject to Russia; but the middle and the little hordes, which reside between the rivers Oural and Emba, take the oath of allegiance to Russia, lead a wandering life, and subsist partly by breeding of cattle, and partly by hunting and sishing. They are all very much addicted to robberies, and are of the Mahometan religion.

7. The Yakouti dwell near the rivers Lena, Aldan, Yana, and Indighirka. Their outward appearance, language, customs and fashions, shew that this race descends from the mixture of Tartars and Mungals. In the

winter and metar

live empland lare

and ]

into
Zago
Abkl

3. T

ther, r vil-

ifaks,
eft of
t the

waning of thing.

d to n re-

rivers
Their
s and
from
In

the

the fummer they live in tents, and in the winter in small huts, and subsist by hunting and sishing. They are generally Mahometans, governed by Shamans.

8. The Teleouti, or the White Kalmuks, live in villages about Kuznetík: their employment in the summer is husbandry, and hunting in the winter: some of them are Christians, and the rest Mahometans and Idolaters.

#### VI.

## The Caucasian Nations.

1. The Abkhazi, or Abasa, are divided into three different tribes: 1. The Abkhazi Zagornhie, that is, the Ultramontane Abkhazi: 2. The Western Abkhazi; and, 3. The Eastern Abkhazi, called by the Circassians the Altekezek Abkhazi. They live

on the eastern coast of the Black Sea and in the mountains near the source of the river Kubane.

- 2. The Tcherkeffi, or Circaffians, are divided into the great and the little Kabarda, and into different other fettlements lying westward, and bordering on the river Kubane.
- 3. The Offetintzi, or Ossi, probably the ancient Uzi, or Polovtzi, are divided into different settlements subject to Russia, Georgia, and Circassia: they live in the middle parts of the Caucasian Mountains.
- 4. The Kistentzi, or Kisti, are divided into different settlements, the principal of which are those of the Ingushevtzi, the Tchechentzi, and the Karabulaki: they live on the river Sunja and in the middle of the mountains of Caucasus.

5. The

5. ed in of v they Dage

6. are of inhal of C Sea. fubje of T are of and joine Nag

Tari

Sevi

Kha

ea and of the

s, are abarda, lying river

ivided Russia, in the

vided pal of i, the they

The

niddle

5. The Lefghintzi, or Lefghis, are divided into twenty-seven tribes; the principal of which are the Avari, or Khunzatchi: they inhabit the plain between Kakhetia and Dagestan.

6. The Tataré. 1. The Kumik Tartars are divided into fix principal tribes, and inhabit the northern part of the mountains of Caucasus extending towards the Caspian Sea. 2. The Nagaytzi, or Nagay Tartars, fubject to the Koytouks and the Shamshak of Tarku. 3. The Nagaytzi of Kubane are divided into two tribes, viz. the Kasaytzi and Ouroufovtzi, with whom are now joined the above-mentioned hordes of the Nagays. 4. The Trukhmentzi, or the Tartars of Terekhemen, are dispersed in the fouthern parts of the Caucasian Mountains. Seven districts of these Tartars are subject to the Khan of Derbent, and four to the Khan of Nookhu.

The employment of these people consists in the rearing of cattle: some of them are very much inclined to rapine and robbing their neighbours: and though all of them have different languages, yet their manner of living and their laws are nearly alike, and they are governed by their own chiefs.

## VII.

The Nations of the Semoyads, or the Samoëds.

1. The original Semoyads, commonly called by the Russians Samoyedi, inhabit the northernmost part of Russia along the coasts of the Icy Sea, from the river Petchora as far as the Lena, and are divided into European and Siberian Semoyads: the former are, 1. the Mezenskie; 2. the Kanenskie; and, 3. the Yugorskie: that is, the Semoyads of Mezene, of Kana, and of Yugoria: and the latter are, 1. the Taziy-skie: and, 2. the Mangazeykie Semoyads:

gafeya fubfift govern

the K

the Ky
the Of
fame in
tribes
Siberia
Kett,
they ar

Shama

are chicand pa
They a

that

that is, the Semoyads of the Tasa and Mangaseya. They lead a wandering life, and subsing them governed by Shamans.

2. The Morazi, or the Ostiaks of Narim, the Kaimashi, the Ostiaks of the Enissey, the Kyshtimtzi, the Yuraki, the Khotovtzi, the Kaybalhi, the Karagassi, the Moutori, the Ossani, and the Soyoti, are all of the same race with the Semoyads. All these tribes are dispersed in different parts of Siberia, as on the river Obe, the Enissey, Kett, Tom, Kan, Touba, and Oussoka; they are chiefly Mahometans, governed by Shamans.

#### VIII.

The Mungalian Nations.

1. The original Mungalhi, or Mungals, are chiefly dispersed in the deserts of Gobey and partly in the district of Selenghinsk. They are all of the religion of Lama.

F

The

ëds.

alike,

hiefs.

nhabit g the chora into

nonly

the the

nat is, nd of 'aziy-

yads:

2. The Kalmuks are called by the Russians Kalmhyki, and confift of the four following tribes: 1. The Khoshoti, remaining at Tibet. 2. The Ziungori, or Ziungorians, who lived in the deferts of Ziungoria, and in the year 1746 had become dangerous even to China. 3. The Derbeti, who separated themselves from the Ziungorians, and moved towards the river Oural, and in 1723 came into the interior parts of Russia as far as the Volga. And, 4. The Torgaouti, who always remained subjects to Russia. The manner of living of all these hordes is tolerably well regulated; they speak the Mungalian language, observe the religion of Lama, get their livelihood chiefly by the breeding of cattle, and live in large kibitki, a kind of tents. Some of them have carried their habitations into the circuit of Stavropol in the government of Siberia, and are Christians.

Bratik and of Irkout only i pound by the

are all

The

disperse the sea jinskaya tier: th their to They

ment of

fians

owg at
ians,
and
erous
who
rians,
and
ts of

of all lated; bierve ihood

Some s into nment

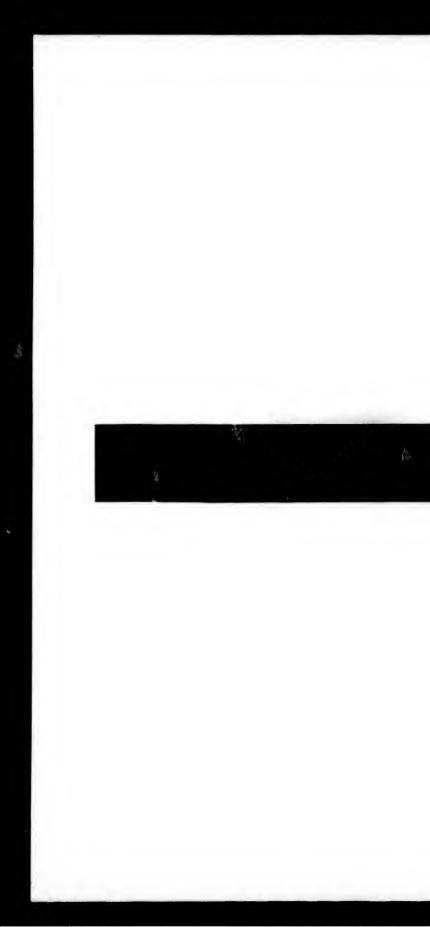
The

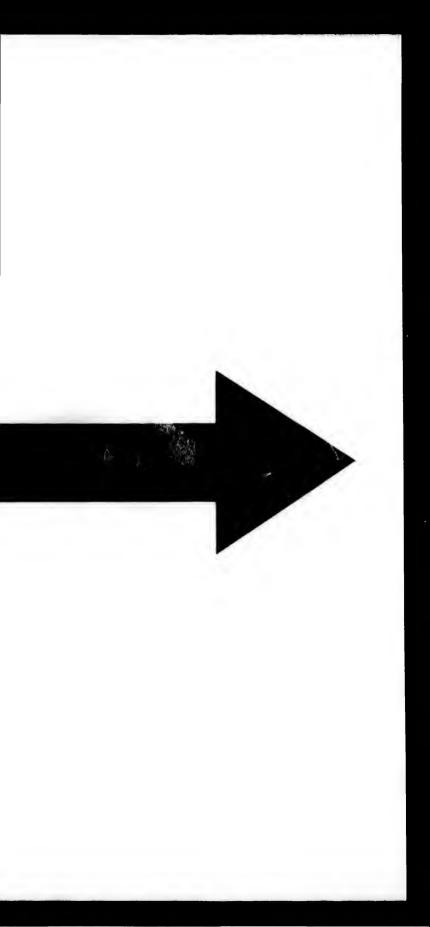
3. The Boureti, called by the Russians Bratskie, live on the banks of the Baical and other places in the government of Irkoutsk: they differ from the Toungoosi only by their language, which is compounded of the Mungalian: they subsist by the breeding of cattle and hunting, and are all idolaters, governed by Shamans.

#### IX.

## The Toungoofi.

These are a very populous tribe, of the same race with the Manjouri: they are dispersed from the river Enissey as far as the sea of Okhotsk, and from the Penjinskaya Gooba, beyond the Chinese frontier: they live by hunting and fishing; their tongue is a dialect of the Manjour. They are all idolaters, under the government of Shamans.





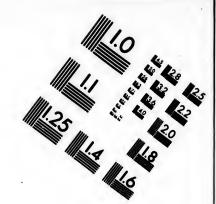
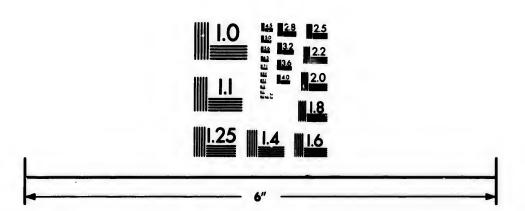


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



STATE OF THE STATE

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503

STATE OF THE STATE



 $\mathbf{X}$ 

## The Kamtchadals

Live chiefly in the southern part of the peninsula of Kamtchatka. This race, before their subjection to the Russian empire, were in the groffest ignorance, and had no rulers nor superiors; but since they have embraced the Christian religion, their manner of living is altered considerably for the better: they get their livelihood chiefly by hunting and sishing. In winter they live in subterraneous yurts, or huts, and in the summer in balagans, a kind of building raised on pillars in the manner of a pigeon-house. See History of Kamtchatka, translated from the Russian by Grieve, page 181.

in the and divide the feand to mode are ve

Infand the Kamt though the Kas from

#### XI.

#### The Koriaki

Live in the northern part of Kamtchatka, in the vicinity of the Penjinskaya Gooba, and on the coast of the Eastern Ocean, almost as far as the Anadir. They are divided into the sedentary or fixed, and the wandering or the rein-deer Koriaki: the former subsist by hunting and fishing, and the latter by rearing reindeer. Their mode of living, their manners and customs, are very similar to those of the Kamtchadals.

## XII.

#### The Kourilizi

Inhabit the fouthern part of Kamtchatka and the Kourilskie Islands, situated between Kamtchatka and Japan. These people, though in many respects they resemble the Kamtchadals, differ from them, as well as from other savage nations of Siberia, in

I. The

the

be-

ipire,

had

they

their

rably

ihood

vinter huts,

nd of

er of

Kamt-

in by

this

this circumstance, that they wear large black beards, are of a milder disposition, more cautious, constant, and more civilized.

#### XIII.

#### The Alcouti

Dwell in the islands between Siberia and America. Of these islands, those lying nearest to Kamtchatka are called Aleoutskie Islands: the next in distance are called Andreanovskie, or the Islands of Andrean; and the farthermost of all are called Lifye or Fox Islands. Of these people hitherto we have a very imperfect knowledge. What we know of them is, that in their outward form, language, and manner of living, they refemble very much the Esquimeaux and the inhabitants of Greenland, whose descendants they are to all appearance. They live in large huts, and feem to be idolaters governed by Shamans.

XIV. The

A gover

Are Sea a Lena, In the ners t metho Semon

but w

words

Oc. betwe XIV.

The Arintzi.

A very numerous people scattered in the government of Kolhivane.

XV.

The Yukaghiri.

Are dispersed on the coasts of the Glacial Sea about the rivers Yana, Kolhima and Lena, and as far as the source of the Anadir. In their outward shape and in their manners they resemble the Yakouti; but their method of living is like that of the Semoyads. They have their cwn dialect, but with a great mixture of Yakoutian words.

XVI.

The Tchouktchi

Occupy the north-eastern part of Siberia, between the rivers Kolhima and Anadir, F 4 and

and

arge

ion,

zed.

ying atskie called can; called cople

that and much

ts of

huts,

. The

and are distinguished by the names of Fixed and Rein-deer Tchuktchi: they are very rude and savage, and inclined to suicide. By resemblance they seem to be of the same race with the Koriaki.

## XVII.

Colonists or Settlers from Foreign Nations.

1. From the Tartars, or Tataré.

The Bukharians, dispersed in the government of Oufa, at Tobolsk and other places. The Khivintzi, Tashkentzi and Turkistantzi, inhabiting the governments of Oufa and Kazane, and the province of Astrakhane.

- 2. The Persians and Georgians, settled in the province of Astrakhane.
- 3. The Indians, residing at Astrakhane and Kizliar. These all came over from the province of Multaou, in the dominions of the

the G totally

other in the

of Ta

5.

7. T
 9. T
 naout

gover

khane nofla

of Poprovi

ixed very By

ame

ernaces.

urks of e of

ed in

hane
the
ns of
the

the Grand Mogol. They speak a dialect totally different from the Kalmuk, and observe the religion of the Bramins.

- 4. The Greeks reside at Nejin and other towns of Little Russia, but chiefly in the government of Ecatherinoslav in the district of Marioupole, and in the province of Taurida.
- 5. The Servians. 6. The Albanians.
  7. The Bulgarians. 8. The Moldavians.
  9. The Valakhians. And, 10. The Arnaouts, fituated at different places in the government of Ecatherinoslav.
- 11. The Armenians, situated at Astrakhane and in the governments of Ecatherinoslav and Caucasus.
- 12. The Jews reside in the governments of Polotsk and Moghilev, and in the province of Taurida.

Shew

To

capi Cap Mo

or

Go Pla

tan Set

≇nd

## PART II.

## DESCRIPTION

OF THE

# GOVERNMENTS,

Shewing their Situation and Limits; and of the Towns, pointing out the respective Distances of the capital Towns of each Government, from the two Capitals of the Empire; viz. from St. Petersburg and Mosqua; as well as the Distances of the Provincial or the District Towns, from the Capital of each. Government: shewing likewise the most remarkable Places, Waters and Rivers; the Number of Inhabitants of both Sexes; the Names of Nations and Settlers; the Products and Commerce; the Arms and the Uniform of each Government.

into ern, agai tern year tion

trict exte they cour

### DIVISION OF RUSSIA.

as stated before, Russia is divided into three regions, or divisions; the northern, the middle, and the southern; and these again are divided into governments, the internal order of which was regulated in the year 1775; and, in pursuance of this regulation, some are divided into circuits or districts; and others, namely, those of larger extent, into provinces or territories, and they are named after those towns in which courts of judicature are established.

Ruffia

Russia at present contains forty-one governments, and one separate territory, or province. Besides these there are tracts of land, the habitations of the Don Kozaks, which are not yet annexed to any of the governments.

All the above governments stand in the following order:

In the Northern Region, or Division.

Gov. of St. Petersburg	Novgorod
Archangel	Vologda
Olonetz	Yaroslavl
Vyborg	Kostroma
Revel	Viatka
Riga	Perme
Pfcov	Tobolfk
Tver	• ,

Gov

Gov

Ruffi

go-

. or

s of

aks.

the

the

In

### In the Middle Region.

Gov. of Moscov\* Vladimer Nizney-Novgorod Smolensk Kazane Polotik Moghilev Sinbirsk Penza Tchernigov Novgorod ? Tamboy Sieverskoy J Voronez Kharkov Koursk Saratov Orel Oufa.

Kalouga Kolhivane

Toola Irkoutík

Riazane

### In the Southern Region.

Gov. of Kiev

{ The province or territory of Taurida

Ecatherinoflav } { Habitations of the Don Kozaks

Caucafus

\* The town of Moscov is generally called by the Russians, Mosqua,

SEC-

### SECTION I.

The Northern Region, or Division.

I. THE government of St. Petersburg is situated in the northern region, or division, and is under the direction of the High Court of Justice\* of this govern-

\* The duty of the High Court of Justice is to see that the laws be strictly executed; that the disobedient, the disorderly, the lazy, and such like persons, be punished or fined; that the regulations of the police and of trade be observed. This court takes care to prevent irregularities in every thing that is contrary to law. It watches over the behaviour of the inhabitants, and takes cognizance of such cases as are clear, and require quick execution; as for instance, the accounts, or the notes of hand, which are properly signed, and are not disputable; but the payment of which is not performed in due time.

ment,

men burg of th but com appo nortl gove the e and the g by the Reve lakes able i the ri the

Moik khov Loog

divid

ment, of which the governor of St. Petersburg is the president during the residence of the imperial court in this government; but when the court is absent, then the commander in chief of St. Petersburg is appointed to preside. It is bounded on the north fide by the Gulf of Finland, and the governments of Vyborg and Olonetz; on the east, by the government of Novgorod and the lake Ladoga; on the fouth, by the government of Pscov; and on the west, by the lake Tchude, the government of Revel, and the Gulf of Finland. Of the lakes in this government, the most remarkable is that of Ladoga; and of the rivers, the river Neva, and its branches, fuch as the Little Neva, the Little Nevka, the Moika, and the Fontanka; the river Volkhov, the Sias, Pasha, Svir, Tosna, Yjora, Looga, and Narova. This government is divided into ten circuits, or districts, each

of ern-

urg

ion,

dient,
s, be

re to ry to habi-

are the perly

nt of

ent,

of which is called after the name of its capital town, in which the administration of the police and the courts of justice for the district are established. The towns are the following:

vernment, as well as of the empire. It has an harbour, a fortress, an admiralty, and a dock; lies on the river Neva, which falls into the Gulf of Finland, in 59° 56′ 23″ latitude, and 47° 59′ 30″ longitude, and is distant from Mosqua 728 versts.

6.

7.

2. Shliffelburg, A fortress on the river

Neva, exactly at its confluence with the Ladoga

Lake,

can of
the

gos of s an

ock; leva, Gulf

56'

47° and fqua

river condoga

ake,

Lake, 58 versts from St. Petersburg.

- 3. Sophia, On the canal made from the Taitskie springs, 22 versts from St. Petersburg.
- 4. Oranienbaum, On the Gulf of Finland, and the river Korosta, 39 versts from St. Petersburg.
- 5. Rojestven, On the river Oredish,
  79 versts from St. Petersburg.
- 6. Yamburg, On the river Looga,
  121 versts from St. Petersburg.
- 7. Narva,

  A fortified town, and an harbour, on the river Narova, which runs into the Gulf of Finland,

  G 2

  145 versts

145 versts from St. Petersburg.

8. Gdov, On the river Gdovka,
220 versts from St. Petersburg.

9. Looga, On the river Looga, 133 versts from St. Petersburg.

khov, and the canal of Ladoga, 150 versts from St. Petersburg.

Besides these district towns, there are other places worth notice, such as Cronstadt, on the Kotlin isle, in the Gulf of Finland. It is a sea-port town, in which there is a fort, a court of admiralty, and a dock, and an haven, both for men of war and merchant ships. Likewise, palaces and country-seats, as Peterhof, Tzarskoye Selo, Pella, Tchesma,

Tch Chir

very the from certs Lad the

rive

doga

is to cana cana

forn

e-9°

ka,

Pe-

33

erf-

Tol-

of

om.

are

adt.

ınd.

is a

and

ner-

tryella,

īma,

Tchesma, Gatchina, and Pavlovskoye; the China manusactory; Kolpina, Saratovka, and Sisterbeck.

The commerce of St. Petersburg is very considerable. The internal products of the country are brought to it by water from a very great distance; for the greater certainty of which the famous canal of Ladoga was made, on the south side of the Ladoga lake, which begins from the river Volkhov, at the town of Novaya Ladoga, and extends to the river Neva.

The length of this canal is 104 versts. It is ten sajens wide, and 1½ deep. The canal of Sias is a continuation of the Ladoga canal, made for the communication of the rivers Volkhov and Sias. This government, formerly called Ingria, was conquered from

G<sub>3</sub> Sweden

<sup>\*</sup> Sajene is a measure equal to 7 feet English.

Sweden in 1702, and, by the treaty concluded at Neustat, confirmed to Russia in 1721. The inhabitants of it, besides Rusfians, are Finns and Ingrians, whose occupation, though not very industriously followed, is husbandry, and breeding of cattle, in which they are imitated by other colonists settled there.

The land here in general is level, low, fandy, and in some places boggy, and in others, a strong wet clay, in the present state little fit for cultivation; and the produce of it at present is by no means sufficient for the annual maintenance of the inhabitants.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the metropolitan of Novgorod and St. Petersburg.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 367,200. The

 $\mathbf{T}$ anche **fceptr** displa

Th a blac lining

Lie This are u neral. the N the e Tobo ment west, and

The arms of St. Petersburg. Gules, two anchors saltierwise argent, surmounted by a sceptre having at the top of it an eagle displayed with two heads or.

The uniform. A light blue cloth coat, with a black velvet collar, lappels and cuffs, black lining, white waiftcoat, and yellow buttons.

#### II.

## The Government of Archangel

Lies in the northern region or division. This as well as the government of Olonetz are under the direction of one governor general. It is encompassed on the north by the Northern Ocean and the White Sea; on the east it borders on the government of Tobolsk; on the south, on the governments of Vologda and Olonetz; and on the west, again on the government of Olonetz, and the Swedish and Danish Lapland.

G 4 The

xcs

on-

in

uf-

cu-

fol-

cat-

her

w, in

ent

ro-

ent

bi-

of

Pe-

KCS

'he

The principal rivers here are, the Sievernaya, that is, the northern Dvina, the Vaga, the Onega, the Mezene, the Oudor, the Bolshaya, that is, the great Petchora, the Pinega, the Outcha, and the Elma. It is divided into seven circuits or districts, the chief towns of which are the following.

1. Archangel, commonly [ The capital of called Archanghelfk, the govern-It is a portment. town, and there are in it a court of admiralty and a dock. It lies in the latitude of 64° 33' 40", and the longitude of 56° 39' 15", on the Sievernaya Dvina, at 30 versts distant from the mouth of this river, which falls into the White Sea.

6. H

ya, g**a**,

he the

It As,

ng.

of rn-

ortn it and

the

56° er-

rfts uth

alls It

is

is distant from St. Petersburg 1145, and from Mosqua 1236 versts.

- 2. Kholmogori, On the Sievernaya Dvina, 84 versts from Archanghelsk.
- 3. Shenkoursk, On the river Vaga, 388 versts from Arch.
- 4. Pinega, On the river Pinega, 230 versts from Arch.
- 5. Onega, An harbour on the Onega, which runs into the White Sea, 232 versts from Arch.
- 6. Kola,

  An harbour in the mouth

  of the river Kola, which

  falls into the Northern

  Ocean, 1021 versts from

  Arch.
- 7. Mezene, On the river Mezene,
  517 versts from Arch.
  Besides

Besides these, the most remarkable places here are, Kevrole, Poustozersk, Solovki or Solovetskoy Monastery, on the island Solovetskoy, and the new Dvina fort, with a custom-house.

In this government, besides Russians, there are two other forts of inhabitants. 1. The Laplanders, or Lopari, in the district of Kola. They are called the Ruffian Laplanders; fome of them have received the Christian religion. They live in huts, have very large herds of rein-deer, whose flesh and milk ferve for their fustenance. 2. The Semoyads, a straggling numerous people; they are idolaters. This race begins at Mezene, and extends to Enisseisk, or even as far as the river Lena. They dwell in huts, live on rein-deer flesh, but chiefly on falmon; which last circumstance probably gave them the name of Semoyads, or Samoyeds,

Samoy means that is tozeril

Nov

divided of Vyg of Arc quent calves, traffick

The very many with which is breeding. Kholm

dinary

derable

aces i or Soth a

ans. ints. trict ap-

the nave Hesh The

peogins or well efly oba-, or

eds,

Samoyeds, which in the Russian language means falmon-eaters. They pay yafak, that is a tribute, which is collected at Poultozerík.

Novaya Zemlia, a barren, rocky, inhospitable island on the Northern Ocean. It is divided from the continent by the Straits of Vygat, and belongs to the government of Archangel; the inhabitants of which frequent this island for the fake of killing sea calves, mountain foxes, and white bears, the traffick of which brings them a very confiderable profit,

The northern part of this government is very mountainous, but the fouthern abounds with very excellent meadow lands, fit for breeding of cattle. The horned cattle of Kholmogor is very famous for its extraordinary fize. There is a great quantity of

larch

larch growing about the river Pinega, which is used to great advantage for shipbuilding.

In the district of Kholmogor there is a private dock-yard, and in that of Onega there is a great number of falt-pans. In consequence of the badness of the soil, which is not fit for cultivation, and the severity of the climate, the inhabitants of this place are obliged to import corn for their maintenance, and to employ themselves in killing of whales, sishing, hunting, and gathering of eider down, for which purposes they go to the White Sea and the Northern Ocean, as far as Spitsbergen.

The goods exported from Archanghelsk into foreign countries are, corn, hemp, flax, hemp and linseed oil; Russia leather, peltry, sea-calves teeth and skins; seal-skins, tar, pitch,

train
there is
mast a
of Arc
bones,
things,
rent ci
In the

The

in the

The in this

The angel one are

train

train oil, and tallow; and from Onega there is a very considerable exportation of mast and other timber. The inhabitants of Archanghelsk are famous for turning in bones, of different sorts, several curious playthings, &c. which they dispose of in different cities to very considerable advantage. In the Solovetskoy island they get clean talc, or Moscovy glass, which is disposed of in the neighbouring places.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Archangel and Olonetz.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 170,300.

The arms of Archangel are, Or, a flying angel proper habited in azure, holding in one arm a sword, and in the other a shield gules,

inega, fhip-

o is a Dnega in Infoil, he fe-

their ves in and garpofes orthern

of this

fk into hemp y, feapitch, train gules, and striking at a prostrate dæmon sable.

The uniform. A light blue coat, lined with rafpberry colour, lappels, collar and cuffs of the fame, with five buttons on the cuffs. Waistcoat likewise raspberry colour, and yellow buttons.

#### III.

## The Government of Olonetz

Lies in the northern region, and, together with that of Archangel, is under the direction of one governor general. It borders on the north, on the government of Archangel; on the east, on the same government, and on that of Vologda, and on the White Sea; on the south, on the governments of Novgorod, St. Petersburg, and the Ladoga Lake; on the west, on the government of Vyborg and

vernme lo, and and Va or circu

and Sw

1. Petr

2. Old

3. Vh

emon

lined r and s on

y co-

ether Ction

the ; on

d on

orod,

borg and and Sweden. The principal lakes in this government are, the Onega, Koonto, Sig, Vodlo, and Latcha. The rivers, the Onega, Svir, and Vaga. It is divided into eight districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

- vernment, in 61° 43' lat.

  and 51° 51' long. fituated on the lake Onega,
  and the river Lososinka, distant 430 versts
  from St. Petersburg,
  and 1024 versts from
  Mosqua.
- 2. Olonetz, On the rivers Megrega,
  Verkhovka, and Olonka, 151 versts from Petrozavodsk.
- 3. Vhytegra, An harbour and a dockyard on the river Vhytegra,

tegra, 217 versts from Petroz.

- 4. Povienetz, An harbour on the lake Onega, 136 versts from Petroz.
- 5. Kargapole, On the river Onega, 342 versts from Petroz.
- 6. Poodoga, or Poodoz, near the river Vodla, 240 versts from Petroz.
- 7. Kem, or Kemy, At the mouth of the river Kem, which falls into the White Sea, 455 versts from Petroz.
- 8. Ladeynoye Polé, A dock-yard on the river Svir, 215 versts from Petroz.

The mountains between the lakes Ladoga and Onega contain marble of variegated colours, as well as specimens of lead and

and g which works there canno quisite all of flabs, by the doga c tersbur they h Vhyte iron an Volga ro; tha part of fituate

tersbur

making

from

lake from

342

river from

f the

455

the verfts

s Lavarief lead

and

and gold ore; likewise iron and copper ore, which is brought into fusion in the ironworks on the spot. At Petrozavodsk also there are iron-works, where fmall arms, cannons of cast iron, and other articles requisite for arming ships of war, are made; all of which, as well as marble in large flabs, or worked into pillars, are conveyed by the lake Onega, the river Svir, the Ladoga canal, and the river Neva, to St. Petersburg. To the north of Petrozavodsk, they have discovered medicinal waters. At Vhytegra there are warehouses for stowing iron and corn, which are brought from the Volga by the river Shekfna, and Bielo-Ozero; that is, the White Lake, from whence part of it is conveyed to different towns fituate near the Onega, and part to St. Petersburg. There are likewise fabricks for making raven ducks, and for refining falt.

The foil in this government is extremely barren, on account of the rocky bottom, the mountains, and its northern fituation. It is likewise very woody, and full of bogs, fo much fo, that the inhabitants cannot fubfift by its produce longer than fix months. Its rivers and lakes abound with various forts of fish, and its woods are full of wild animals of different kinds. The inhabitants get their livelihood chiefly by fishing, carpenter's work, and cutting of stone; and, for the fake of procuring this kind of work, they go into the neighbouring governments, and particularly to St. Petersburg. As those places abound with masts and other timber fit for building, which is exported to St. Petersburg in round and square balks and in deals, the people living near the river Svir, and other rivers which run into the Onega lake, are employed in building different vessels for sea and river service.

The

Th the bi

Th vernn

The fuing shield

with white

Th

Lie the d limits vernm gover

lake;

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Archangel and Olonetz.

The number of inhabitants in this government is reckoned to be 206,100.

The arms of Olonetz are, or, an arm iffuing from the clouds proper, holding a shield azure, in base a chain shot sable.

The uniform; a light blue coat, straw colour velvet collar, lappels and cuffs, with four buttons on the slit of the cuffs; white lining, waistcoat and buttons.

#### IV.

# The Government of Vyborg

Lies in the northern region, and is under the direction of a governor general. Its limits on the north are Sweden and the government of Olonetz; on the east, the said government of Olonetz and the Ladoga lake; on the south, the government of St.

H 2 Petersburg,

mber o St.

nely

tom, tion.

ogs,

fubnths.

rious

wild

habi-

hing,

and,

vork,

ents, those

and river

o the

iffer-

The

Petersburg and the Gulf of Finland; and on the west Sweden, from which it is divided. by the river Kumen. The most remarkable lakes here are the Ladoga, Saima, Yanesh, Outrus and Kivi; the rivers, the Kumen and Voksa. It is divided into fix districts or circuits, wherein the chief towns are the following:

r. Vyborg,

The capital of the government. It has an harbour and a fortress, and lies in the Gulf of Finland in 60° 41' latitude, and 46° 29' longitude; distant 140 versts from St. Petersburg and 868 versts from Mosqua.

2. Fridricks-ham, A fortified town and an harbour on the Gulf of Finland, 136 versts from Vyborg.

3. Vilman-

4. K

5. No

6. Se

Th Careli which Charle time again

treatie

l on ided ark-ima, the

wns

the s an refs, f of lati-

ngi-

and qua. d an of of

nan-

3. Vilmanstrand, A fortified town on the Voksa river and the lake Saima, 50 versts from Vyborg.

4. Keks-holm, A fortified town near the river Voksa and the lake Ladoga, 130 versts from Vyborg.

5. Neyshlot, A fortified town on the lake Outrus, 250 versts from Vyborg.

6. Serdobole, On the Ladoga lake,238 versts from Vy-borg.

This government confifts of a part of Carelia, anciently belonging to Russia, but which was possessed by the predecessors of Charles XII. king of Sweden, in the time of the false Demetrius's, but restored again by the conquest in 1710, and by the treaties concluded at Neustadt in 1721, and

at Abo in 1743, finally confirmed to Ruf-The inhabitants of this place are fia. Finns (which means inhabitants of boggy places). They are likewife called Tchukhontzi and Maimisti: they speak a particular language, which differs from all known original languages: they write in Gothick letters, and are of the Lutheran confession. They build their villages and houses on hills or mountains, at a confiderable distance from one another, so that every one might have his corn-fields and meadow-lands near his own house. Befides the Finns, there are other nations inhabiting this country, fuch as Swedes and Germans, and fince the conquest, many Russians.

The soil in this government is very little fit for cultivation, on account of a great many bogs, lakes, stony bottoms, and the severity of the northern climate; so much so, that the

the in production from bark here able to is like fish.

diction and in ject

time

in th

Vyb

the inhabitants cannot possibly subsist by the produce of their own lands. They are frequently brought by necessity to prepare their corn for bread without separating it from the chaff, or even to mix with it the bark of the fir tree. The fir and pine grow here in great plenty; and a very confiderable trade is carried on at Vyborg for timber, but chiefly for deal boards and tar. is likewife a fufficiently profitable traffick for fish. Near Serdobole and Rouskolsk there are quarries of grey marble, which is sometimes variegated with yellow streaks.

The Ruffian clergy are under the jurifdiction of the metropolitan of Novgorod and St. Peterfburg, and the Finnish are subject to the direction of the confistory of Vyborg and Fridriks-ham.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 186,500.

H 4

The

tle fit nany erity

Ruf-

are

ggy

chu-

par-

all

e in

eran

and

con-

that

and

Bes in-

and

nany

that

the

The arms of Vyborg are, azure, a fels, in chief three crowns, in base a text W or; a bordure gules, the shield held up by two angels proper habited in gules.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with black velvet collar, and cuffs with flits, two buttons on the flits, pockets lengthwife, and yellow buttons on both the flaps, fet in clufters, lining and waiftcoat of a straw colour.

#### V.

### The Government of Revel

Lies in the northern region, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Riga. Its limits are, on the north, the Gulf of Finland; on the east, the government of St. Petersburg; on the west, the Baltic Sea; and on the south, the Lake Tchude and the government of Riga. The most remarkable rivers in it are, the the Perinto fire

1. Re

2. V

3. G

4. V

in; a

vith two and

lufour.

der eral are, the

of ire,

on

the

the Pernova, Paida, and Padis. It is divided into five districts or circuits; the principal towns of which are the following:

- vernment. There is an harbour and a fort in it. It lies on the Gulf of Finland, in the 59° 26′ 22″ of lat. and 42° 27′ 30″ long. distant 340 versts from St. Petersburg, and 1070 versts from Mosqua.
- 2. Veysenshtein, On the river Paida, 84 versts from Revel.
- 3. Gabsal, An harbour on the Baltic Sea, 95 versts from Revel.
- 4. Veysenberg, or Vezenberg, on a river which runs into the Gulf

Gulf of Finland, 80 versts from Revel.

5. Baltic Port, formerly called Roghervik, an harbour at the mouth of the river Padis, which falls into the Baltic Sea, 44 versts from Revel.

Besides these, the following places are likewise worth notice: viz. Toleburg, a fine harbour in the Gulf of Finland; Dager-Ort and Paden on the isle of Dago; and the islands of Vorms, Vulf, Nargen, Vrangel, and Rog, which are inhabited by the Swedes, who have brought both their corn and meadow-lands to a very tolerable degree of persection.

This government was formerly the dutchy of Esthonia, part of which anciently belonged to Russia. The predecessors of Charles

Charles
fion of
false
this w
Swede
Neust
ancien
called
Danes
these,
of the

The level, when tion; ceffar great the fi

wife

a lang

Charles XII. king of Sweden, took possession of it in the tumultuous times of the sale Demetrius's; but in the year 1710 this whole dutchy was recovered from the Swedes, and by the treaty concluded at Neustadt, in 1721, confirmed to Russia. The ancient inhabitants of this country were called Tchude. The Germans, Swedes, and Danes came and settled there afterwards: these, as well as the native Esthonians, are of the Lutheran confession; the latter have a language very similar to that of the Finns.

The foil in this government is chiefly level, low, and damp, which however, when drained, is very proper for cultivation; fo much fo, that, besides what is necessary for home consumption, there is a great quantity of corn exported beyond the frontiers. The breeding of cattle likewise makes a very profitable part of their economy.

80

vik, outh hich

1.

are

Sea,

s, a nd;

ulf, inight

very

the ntly of arles

economy. The stone which is found on the fea-coast is burnt into lime, wherewith the neighbouring places are supplied. The exportation from Revel into foreign kingdoms confifts in corn, hemp, flax, linfeed and hemp oil, wax, fail-cloth, and hides.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the metropolitan of Novgorod and St. Petersburg, and the Lutheran are under the direction of their own confistory.

The number of inhabitants in this government amounts to 202,300.

The arms of Revel are, or, three lions passant gardant azure, crowned of the field, crest on a helmet crowned, a demivirgin proper, arrayed in white with a crown on her head, or.

The uniform; a light blue coat, collar and cuffs of the same, two buttons on the flits

flits o coat,

Lie and is verno Revel vernn the 7 Picov Poloti on th the l The ! erve, Burtn West

the I

Evest

d on with The king-

uriforod

s.

tory.

the emi-

ollar the flits of the cuffs, with yellow lining, waistcoat, and buttons.

### VI.

## The Government of Riga

Lies in the northern region or division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Revel. Its limits on the north are, the government of Revel; on the east it approaches the Tchude Lake, and the government of Pscov; on the south, the government of Polotik and the dutchy of Courland; and on the west it is surrounded by a bay of the Baltic Sea, called the bay of Riga. The principal lakes in it are, the lake Virtzerve, the lake of Marienburg, and the Burtneck; and the chief rivers are, the Western Dvina, the Embakh, the Pernova, the Fellin, the Aa or the Treider-aa, the Eveft, the Ogher, and the Salis. It is divided into into nine districts or circuits, in which are the following towns:

1. Riga,

The capital of the government, a port town and a fortress, situated on the Western Dvina, at a distance of 14 versts from its mouth, which disembogues itself into the Baltic Sea in 56° 56' latitude and 41° 40' longitude, 545 versts from St. Petersburg, and 957 versts from Mosqua. On the river Aa, 80

- 2. Venden,
- 3. Volmar,
- 4. Pernov.

versts from Riga.

On the river Aa, 112

versts from Riga.

A fortress and an harbour at the mouth of the river Pernova, which

falls

5. V

6. D

ca fia

L

7. F

8. V

9. A

Be wort

ing
of A
Oeze

h are

e go-

town uated vina,

versts which

into

° 40′

versts , and

ofqua.

112

harh of which falls falls into the Baltic Sea, 72 versts from Riga.

5. Valk, On the river Peddel, 149 versts from Riga.

6. Derpt, otherwise called by the Ruffians Yurievetz Livonskoy,

On the river Embakh, 226 verfts from Riga.

7. Fellin, On the lake Fellin, 241 versts from Riga.

8. Verro, On the Tchude lake, 230 versts from Riga.

9. Arensburg, An harbour on the island of Oezel in the Baltic Sea, 238 versts from Riga.

Besides these, the fort of Dinamind is worth notice, as the duty of the ships sailing by is collected there. The circuit of Arensburg consists of the island of Oezel, and the smaller islands, the Moon,

Runo

Runo and others: the last of these two islands is inhabited by Swedish peasants, who speak the Swedish language. The island of Oezel is about 80 versts long, and 40 broad: the soil, though strong, is tolerably good for cultivation.

This government includes the whole of what formerly constituted the dutchy of Livonia, which was conquered from the Swedes in 1710, and, by the treaty concluded at Neustadt in 1721, entirely confirmed to Russia. The ancient inhabitants here are, the Livonians, Esthonians, and Lettonians. The districts of Derpt, Fellin, Pernov, and Arenfburg are inhabited almost entirely by Esthonians, who to this day speak the Esthonian language. The Lettonians live in the districts of Riga, Venden, Volmar and Valk: they are of the same race with the Lithuanians and Courlanders, and speak the same language.

lang river

T gove ment a mo impr from ticula able : linfee deals. neigh quarr the m ing b of the is lik

numl

from

The

language. The Livonians live on the river Salis.

two

nts.

The and

ler-

hole

chy

the

lud-

med

her**e** 

Let-

llin,

ited

b to

age.

s of

they

ians

fame

age.

The natural state of the ground in this government is fimilar to that of the government of Revel; but the agriculture is upon a more extensive scale and in a much more improved state, and the exportation of corn from the ports of this government, but particularly from that of Riga, is very considerable; they export likewise flax, hemp, and linfeed, and oil, wax, masts, timber in balks, deals, cloths, potashes and hides. In the neighbourhood of Riga there are feveral quarries of lime-stone and gypsum. But the most profitable trade here is that of making brandy and other spirits. The fishery of the Baltic Sea and of the lakes and rivers is likewise very advantageous; and a great number of horned cattle and horses are sent from hence into the interior parts of Russia.

The Ruffian clergy are under the jurifdiction of the archbishop of Pscov and Riga, and the Lutheran under that of their own consistory.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 507,150.

The arms of Riga are azure, a fortress in a pyramidal form, being a gate with a portcullis between two towers, all gules; at the entrance of the gate, a lion's head gardant proper, the fortress supported by an eagle, displayed with two heads, sable crowned or; in chief two keys placed saltierwise, argent, and over them, a cross of the same; above all a crown or.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with a collar and cuffs of the same colour, two buttons

bu

the with ders Peter men lenft of P

fider Khv Veli

men

It is

1. F

buttons on the slits at the bottom of the cuffs, white waistcoat, lining and buttons.

### VII.

# The Government of Pscov

Lies in the northern region, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Smolensk. It borders on the north on the government of St. Petersburg; on the east, on the governments of Novgorod, of Tver and Smolensk; on the south, on the government of Polotsk; and on the west, on the government of Polotsk and Riga. The most considerable lakes here are, the Podzo, the Khvat and Polista; and the rivers, the Velikaya, the Lovate, Shelone and Toropa. It is divided into nine districts or circuits, which contain the following towns:

1. Pscov, The capital of the government, on the rivers
I 2 Velikaya

oth to

rif-

and

heir

tress tha iles;

head I by fable

laced cross

ith a two

Velikaya and Pscov, in 57° 40' latitude and 46° 09' longitude, 346 versts from St. Petersburg and 717 from Mosqua.

- 2. Oftrov, On an island in the river Velikaya, and near the river Linenka, 50 versts from Pscov.
- 3. Opotchka, or Opotchki, on an island in the river Velikaya, 137 versts from Pscov.
- 4. Novorjev, Near the lakes Podzo,
  Arsho and Resso, 132
  versts from Pscov.
- 5. Velikiya Looki, On the rivers Lovate and Kolomenka, 230 versts from Pscov.
- 6. Toropetz, On the river Toropa, 347 versts from Pscov.
- 7. Kholm, On the rivers Lovate and

8.

9. .

whi fide

is I tom mar

of dan and

part

tan

in 46°

rsts and

the near 50

and aya,

lzo, 132

vate 230

opa, ov.

vate and and Kounya, 420 yersts from Pscov.

- 8. Porkhov, On the river Shelone, 80 versts from Pscov.
- 9. Petchora, or Petcheri, on the river Pimja, 54 versts from Pscov.

Beside these there is a village, Izborsk, which is worth notice, as it has been a con-siderable town in ancient times.

The foil in this government in general is low and level, with clay or fandy bottom, which however, when drained and manured properly, becomes very fit for cultivation. Flax and hemp grow here particularly well. There is a great plenty of meadow-lands; likewife a great abundance of timber for building. The lakes and rivers abound with fish. The inhabitants export their products in great quanti-

Russia leather, hides and timber, both to Narva and St. Petersburg, and to other places.

the

on

an of

fou

on No

go Dv

Mi

Va

cir

I.

The clergy are subject to the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Pscov and Riga.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 578,100.

The arms of Pscov are azure, a tiger cat passant or, in chief a hand issuing from the clouds proper.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with collar, cuffs, and lining of the raspberry colour; three buttons on the cuffs, straw coloured waistcoat, and white buttons.

### VIII.

# The Government of Tver

Lies in the northern region, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the the government of Novgorod. Its limits are, on the north, the governments of Novgorod and Yaroslavl; on the east, the governments of Yaroslavl, Vladimir, and Moscov; on the south, the government of Smolensk; and on the west, the governments of Pscov and Novgorod. The principal lakes in this government are the Seligher, Volgo, and Dvinetz; and the rivers, the Volga, Dvina, Msta, Tvertza, Mologa, Medveditza, and Vazouza. It is divided into 13 districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Tver,

ax,

to

ces.

ion

xes

om,

ith

:0-

0-

er

as he The capital of the government, on the rivers Volga, Tvertza, and Tmak, in the 56° 50' of latitude, and 53° 53' of longitude, 568 versts from St. Petersburg, and 162 from Moscov.

I 4

2. Koliazin,

9. Oftashkov,

	POKARI OF LHE
2. Koliazin,	On the rivers Volga and Jabna, 168 versts from Tver.
3. Kashin,	On the river Kashinka,
4. Vefiyegonf	and Rena, 141 versts
5. Krasnoy	On the rivers Mogotcha
Kholm,	and Neledina, 161 versts from Tver.
6. Vhishney	On the rivers Msta and
Volotchok,	7
7. Biejetsk,	On the river Mologa,
8. Rjev Vladi- mirov,	

Near the lake Seligher,

10. Zoubtzov,

183 versts from Tver.

10.

11.

12.

13.

Be

this g are o here i ducin habita in the

from

town

and om

ga, ga

37

er,

V,

Vazouza, 116 versts from Tver.

On the river Tvertza, 63 versts from Tver.

12. Staritza, On the rivers Volga and Staritza, 67 versts from Tver.

13. Kortcheva, On the rivers Volga and Kortchevka, 65 versts from Tver.

Besides Russians, there are some Finns in this government, settled about Biejetsk, who are of the Greek religion. The ground here most generally is rich and fruitful, producing corn and hemp in plenty. The inhabitants carry on a very considerable trade in these articles, which is greatly facilitated by the water-communication extending from hence to several parts of Russia. The town of Vhishney Volotchok is much crowded

crowded with people every fpring, on account of the great number of barges that frequent it at this feason. There is a very great commerce carried on here for corn, flax, hemp, and timber. The towns of Biejetsk, Torjok, and Rjev Vladimerov, likewise carry on traffick to a very confiderable amount, particularly the last mentioned town, from whence there is a great quantity of corn, hemp and tallow exported yearly to St. Petersburg. The canal of Vhishney Volotchok is in this government: it forms the communication between the rivers Tvertza and Msta. The canals of the Tvertza and the Tzna do not extend above 41 versts, and are made only to facilitate the communication of these two There are feveral refervoirs made near to supply the canals with water. The rivers Volga and Dvina take their rise in this government.

The

 $\mathbf{T}$ archt

amou

T with is a c

TI

collar butto four. coat butto

put i

Li the d

as the

The clergy are under the direction of the archbishop of Tver and Kashin.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 903,600.

The arms of Tver are gules, on a stand with four feet or, a cushion vert, on which is a ducal coronet of the 2d.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with a collar and cuffs of rafpberry colour, and fix buttons; two of which are on the cuff, and four on the flit of it: the lining and waist-coat of the same raspberry colour, and white buttons, which on both sides of the coat are put in clusters.

### IX.

# The Government of Novgorod

Lies in the northern division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Tver. Its limits are, on the

n acthat

very corn, as of

erov,

mengreat

e ca-

s goation The

not only

two nade

The this

The

the north, the governments of Olonetz and St. Petersburg; on the east, the governments of Vologda and Yaroslavl; and on the west, the governments of St. Petersburg and Pscov. Its principal lakes are the Ilmen, Bielo-Ozero Voz, and the lake of Valday; and its rivers, the Volkhov, Sheksna, Msta, Mologa, Atchagoda, Shelone, Lovate, Sias, Pasha, Svid, and Oyat. It is divided into 10 districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

5. B

6. T

8. B

10.

- vernment, on the river
  Volkhov, in the 58° 22'
  of latitude, and 49° 15'
  of longitude, 180 versts
  from St. Petersburg, and
  548 from Mosqua.

  2. Krestzi,
  On the river Kholova,
- 3. Staraya Russa, On the rivers Polista,
  Porussiye, and Pererititza,

93 verstsfrom Novgorod,

e and nents west, ícov. ieloand Иſta, Sias, into folgoriver 22' 15' ersts and ova, rod. lista, reritza,

RUSSI	AN EMPIRE. 125
	titza, 120 versts from Novgorod.
4. Valday,	On the lake of Valday, 150 versts from Novgo- rod.
5. Borovitchi,	On the river Msta, 183 versts from Novgorod.
6. Tikhvin,	On the river Tikhvinka, 210 versts from Novgo- rod.
7. Oustiuzna, U	On the river Mologa, 357 versts from Novgo- rod.
8. Bielozersk,	On the lake Bielo- Ozero, 624 versts from Novgorod.
9. Tcherepovetz,	On the rivers Shekina and Yagorba, 476 versts from Novgorod.
10. Kirilov,	Between the lakes Dol-

goye, Sieverskoye, and Louyskoye, 533 versts from Novgorod.

In this government, besides Russians, there are some Finns settled, but chiefly in the northern part of it, where the ground is low, marshy, and full of bogs, covered with moss. To the fouthward the ground is upon a rife, more fit for vegetation, and produces corn, flax and hemp in abundance: the ground here being chiefly clay, loam, light, fandy, and frequently black earth, produces plenty of fine wood, and abounds in meadows. The principal commerce of this place confists in corn, flax, hemp, and timber. In feveral places about the rivers Shelone and Polista, but chiefly about the town of Staraya Russa, there are very rich falt springs, and on that account the manufactories for making falt are established there. About the river Shelone there

there gypf foun the continuous which iron nefs. is, the Mfta in the every is not to the former of the continuous to the former of the continuous to the former of the continuous to the continuo

T di&i and

the

Tamo

and

versts

lians.

fly in

ound

vered

ound

, and

bun-

clay,

black

, and

com-

flax,

bout

iefly

e are

ount

esta-

lone

here

there are several quarries of lime-stone and gypsum. There is likewise iron-ore to be found in some places, but particularly in the circuit of Oustiuzna, the inhabitants of which are chiefly employed in making of iron and carrying on the blacksmith's business. The samous Borovitskie Poroghi, that is, the cataracts of Borovitchi, on the river Msta, scattered on a distance of 30 versts, are in this government. The navigation, however, which formerly was very hazardous, is now conducted with great safety, owing to the experience of the pilots, and to some of the stones being cleared out of the way.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the metropolitan of Novgorod and St. Petersburg.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 577,500.

7

The

The arms of Novgorod are argent, in a pond azure, four fishes natant, of the field, above which a chair of state, adorned with candlesticks or, on a cushion gules, a sceptre and crozier, placed saltierwise or, the chair supported by two bears rampant sable.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with black velvet collar and cuffs, four buttons on the slits; white lining, waistcoat and buttons.

#### X.

# The Government of Vologda

Is fituate in the northern division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Yaroslavl. Its borders are, on the north, the government of Archangel; on the east, the government of Tobolsk; on the south, the governments

of

of

an No

ma

the

che

Th

vin

the

Gr

into foll of Perme, Viatka, Kostroma, and Yaroslavl; and on the west, the governments of Novgorod and Olonetz. The most remarkable lake here is Koubinskoye; and the chief rivers are the Northern Dvina, the Great Petchora, the Soukhona, Vhitchegda, Vaga, Yug, Sissola and Mezene. This government is divided into two provinces, viz. the province of Vologda, and the province of Velikoy Ousting, or the Great Ousting, which are again subdivided into 12 circuits, or districts, containing the

In the Province of Vologda.

1. Vologda,

following towns:

The capital of the government, on the river Vologda, in 59° 20' latitude, and 57° 30' longitude, 689 versts from St. Petersburg, and 420 from Mosqua.

K 2. Velík,

ernor

l. Its

ment

ment

ments

in a

field.

with

fcep-

r, the

npant

with

itton\$

and

of

2. Velsk,

Between the rivers Vaga and Veliya, 280 versts from Vologda.

3. Totma, On the rive Soukhona, 200 verstsfrom Vologda.

4. Griazovitz, On the rivers Griazovka and Rjavka, 24 versts from Vologda.

5. Kadnikov, On the river Sadima, 42 versts from Vologda.

## In the Province of Velikoy Ousting.

6. Ousling Velikoy, The capital of the province, on the river Soukhona, 474 versts from Vologda.

7. Solvhitchegodík, On the river Vhitchegda, 558 versts from Vologda.

8. Lalik, On the river Lale, 649 versts from Vologda.
9. Nikolik,

9.

10

.11.

12.

the in g clay pebb of co

try forts

felve

aga rsts

ma, gda.

OV-24

a, 42 1,

the river versts

Vhitfrom

, 649 da. kolsk, 9. Nikolsk, On the river Yug, 632 versts from Vologda.

10. Krasnoborsk, On the Northern Dvi-576 versts from na, Vologda.

11. Ouste Sissolsk, On the river Sissola, 868 verstsfrom Vologda.

On the rivers Vhitcheg-12. Yareník, da and Yarenga, 722 versts from Vologda.

The province of Vologda is much better peopled than that of Velikoy Ousling, and the foil in it likewise is much better, though in general it is low, marshy, fandy, and of clay mixed with fand, and frequently with pebble stones, producing but indifferent crops of corn. The inhabitants employ themfelves in fishing, and other common country works, in turning wood, making all forts of wooden utenfils, and in making can-

K 2

dles,

dles, which they export to different places, but chiefly to St. Petersburg and Archangel, in great quantities. They prepare here a particular kind of small mushrooms, famous for their delicate taste, which they export in considerable quantities to different places. On account of the convenient fituation of Vologda, it serves as a repository both for the Russian goods, which are forwarded by water to the port of Archangel, and for those which are imported from foreign countries, and are conveyed into the interior parts of Russia. Some of the merchants of this town have formed their mercantile connections on the frontiers of China, and as far as the Aleoutskie Islands, and have acquired thereby very confiderable capitals. There is likewise a very great trade carried from Ousting Velikov to the port of Archangel, by the rivers Soukhona, Yug, and Dvina. In the province of Velikoy for da, fee The the lan diffication in great are me

biſl

falt

am

ces,

gel,

e a

ous

port

ices.

of

for

d by

for

eign

in-

mer-

mer-

rs of ands,

rable

great o the

nona,

Veli-

koy

koy Ousting, besides Russians, there are fome Zhiryané fettled on the rivers Vhichegda, Siffola, and Vhym: this race are defcendants from the Tchude or Finns. They embraced the Christian religion in the fourteenth century, and, having forgot their own dialect, speak now the Russian language. In their mode of living, they differ very little from the Russians: their chief employment is husbandry and hunting, and fome go to feek for work in the iron works of the Oural Mountains. Thereare feveral falt works erected in this government, on account of the great abundance of falt-pits found in it.

The clergy are under the direction of the bishop of Vologda and Velikoy Ousting.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 556,200.

K 3

The

The arms of Vologda are gules, a finister arm iffuing from the clouds proper, holding a mound or, and a fword hilt argent, pommel or.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with round black velvet cuffs, lappels and collar; white lining and waiftcoat, and yellow buttons.

#### XI.

### The Government of Yaroslavl

Lies in the northern region, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Vologda. Its limits are, on the north, the governments of Novgorod and Vologda; on the east, the government of Kostroma; on the south, the government of Vladimir; and on the west, the governments of Tver and Novgorod. The principal lake here is the Nero, or the lake of Rostov; and the rivers, the Volga, Vol into follo

1.

2.

4

5.

ter

ld-

nt,

ith

ar;

ow

der

ral

re,

30-

rn-

ġo-

eft,

od.

or

he

ga,

Volga, Sheksna, and Mologa. It is divided into 12 districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

- vernment, on the rivers
  Volga and Kotrosle, in
  57° 37′ 36″ latitude, and
  57° 43′ longitude, 830
  versts from St. Petersburg, and 240 from
  Mosqua.
- 2. Rostov, On the lake Nero, 55 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 3. Petrovsk, On the rivers Sara and Petchora, 77 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 4. Borisoglebsk, On the river Volga, 32 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 5. Mhyshkin, On the river Volga, 125 versts from Yaroslavl.

  K 4 6. Ouglitch,

- 6. Ouglitch, On the river Volga, 101 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 7. Poshekhoniye, On the rivers Sogoja and Soga, 112 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 8. Rhybnhiy, or Rhybinsk, on the rivers Volga and Tcheremka, 73 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 9. Liubim, On the rivers Obnora and Outcha, 100 versts from Yaroslavl.
- On the rivers Volga and Mologa, 110 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 11. Danilov, On the river Pelenda, 63 versts from Yaroslavl.
- 12. Romanov, On the river Volga, 34 versts from Yaroslavl.

The

claye very grou tants crafts work are f very veget neigh veral wool pal i make quali wife i

> is a foreignov

tanni

IC ja fts riiem ora fts nd om da, vl. 34

he

The foil in this government is chiefly clayey and fandy, and the husbandry in a very indifferent state; the surface of the ground in general is level. The inhabitants employ themselves in different handicrafts, but chiefly in mason's and plasterer's works, and in making earthen ware: they are famous likewise for cultivating, to a very great perfection, all kinds of garden vegetables, with which they supply the neighbouring places. There are here feveral famous fabrics of all kinds of linens, woollens, cottons and filks; but the principal is that of Zatrapeznoy, where they make table-cloths and napkins of fuperior quality, fo much fo, that they are in no wife inferior to any made abroad, and there is a great quantity of them exported to foreign kingdoms. In the town of Romanov there are likewise linen, silk and tanning fabrics. The river Volga, which runs runs through this government, supplies it abundantly with very sine sish, and particularly with the Sterliade and Bielaya Rybitza, which last is a kind of white salmon, and which are exported to several parts of the empire in great quantities.

The clergy are under the direction of the archbishop of Rostov and Yaroslavl.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes amounts to 740,900.

The arms of Yaroflavl are argent, a bear erect proper, bearing a halbert, or.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with black velvet round cuffs, lappels and collar, white lining, waistcoat and buttons.

#### XII.

The Government of Kostroma

Is fituated in the northern region, and is under

und
gene
limi
of V
of V
of I
on t
and
are,
Tche
Vetle
divid

1. K

vince

conta

under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Vladimir: its limits are, on the north, the government of Vologda; on the east, the government of Viatka; on the south, the governments of Nizney-Novgorod and Vladimir; and on the west, the governments of Yaroslavl and Vologda. The principal lakes here are, the lake of Galitch and the lake of Tchoukhloma; and the rivers, the Volga, Vetlooga, Ounja, and Kostroma. It is divided into two provinces: viz. the province of Kostroma and that of Ounja, consisting of 15 districts or circuits, which

The Province of Kostroma.

contain the following towns:

1. Kostroma, The capital of the government, on the rivers

Volga and Kostroma, in

57°

and is

es it

arti-

laya

vhite

veral

f the

fexes

nt, a

or.

with

col-

S.

	57° 25' latitude, and
	59° 15' longitude, 802
	versts from St. Peters-
	burg and 306 from
	Mofqua.
2. Nerekhta,	On the river Nerekhta,
	42 versts from Kof-
	troma.
3. Plessa or Pless,	On the river Plessa, 54
	versts from Kostroma.
4. Loukh,	On the river Loukha,
	112 versts from Kos-
•	troma.
5. Kineshma,	On the river Volga, 81
,	versts from Kostroma.
6. Bouy,	On the rivers Veksa and
•	Kostroma, 126 versts
	from Kostroma.
7. Sol Galitskava.	On the river Kostroma,
7. Soi Cuittaya,	206 versts from Kof-
	troma.
	8. Yuryevetz
	0. 20. 70.00

8.

10.

II.

12.

0

13

802 eterffrom

and

khta, Kof-

ma. ukha, Kof-

, 54

a, 81 ma. a and

verss

roma, Kof-

vevetz

- 8. Yuryevetz Povolgikiy, on the river Volga, 121 versts from Kostroma.
- 9. Galitch, On the lake of Galitch,
  114 versts from Koftroma.
- 10. Kadhiy, On the rivers Kadhiyevka and Votgata, 148 versts from Kostroma.
- khloma, 167 versts from Kostroma.

### The Province of Ounja.

- on the Ounja, Vince, on the river
  Ounja, 192 versts from
  Kostroma.
- 13 Vetlooga, On the river Vetlooga, 332 versts from Koftroma.

14. Kologriv,

14. Kologriv, On the river Ounia, 254 versts from Kostroma. 15. Varnavin, On the river Vetlooga,

339 versts from Kof-

troma.

Besides these there are some villages, which are worth notice, fuch as Ounja, Souday, Parpheniyev and Soudislavl.

This government is very well peopled; but the husbandry and the breeding of cattle are in a very indifferent state. Flax and hemp are cultivated here in abundance, and a very considerable quantity of cloth of feveral kinds is made. Great numbers of the inhabitants of this government go into the neighbouring places to feek for work, and are employed chiefly as failors, watermen, carpenters and joiners. At home their commerce consists chiefly

in t The port by

> rofla fom

7 the

fexe

gall pro

coll velv

cold

in tallow, tar, mate and wooden utenfils. The town of Yuryevetz Povolgskiy exports a very considerable quantity of corn by the river Volga to Kostroma and Yaroslavl. Iron-ore has been discovered in some places.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Kostroma and Galitch.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 815,400.

The arms of Kostroma are azure, a galley rigged with the imperial standard proper.

The uniform; a light blue coat, lappels, collar, and round cuffs of a pale light blue velvet; lining and waiftcoat of the fame colour, and yellow buttons.

XIII. The

254 na.

oga, Kof-

ages, unja,

eattle and ance,

loth bers t go

for fail-

efly

### XIII.

### The Government of Viatka

Lies in the northern region or division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Kazane. It is bounded on the north, by the government of Vologda; on the east, by the government of Perme; on the south, by the governments of Ousa and Kazane; and on the west, by the governments of Vologda and Kostroma. The most remarkable rivers here are, the Kama, Viatka, Vetlooga, Sissola, Kokshaga, Tcheptza and Moloma. It is divided into 13 districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

3.

5.

6.

1. Viatka (formerly called Khlinov), the capital of the govern-ment on the rivers

Viatka

Viatka and Khlinovitza, in 58° 30' of latitude, and 68° 22' of longitude, 1714 versts from Petersburg, and 984 from Mosqua.

- 2. Kay or Kaygorod, on the river Kama, 246 versts from Viatka.
- 3. Kotelnitch, On the rivers Viatka and Vestka, 98 versts from Viatka.
- 4. Slobodskiy, On the river Viatka, 28 versts from Viatka.
- 5. Ourjoum, On the river Ourjoumka, 163 versts from Viatka.
- 6. Orlov on the Viatka, On the rivers
  Viatka, Vorobyekha and
  Plestikha, 51 versts from
  Viatka.
- 7. Yaransk, On the river Yaran,
  202 versts from Viatka.
  L 8. Tzarevo-

fion,

ane. vern-

y the

ogda kable

Vetand

ts or

the ernivers

8. Tzarevosantch	oursk, On the rivers Kok-
	shaga and Staritsa, 253
	versts from Viatka.
9. Glazov,	On the river Tcheptza,
	214 versts from Viatka.
10. Elabouga,	On the river Kama, 373
	versts from Viatka.
11. Malmhish,	On the river Shoshma,
	249 versts from Viatka.
12. Sarapoole,	On the river Kama, 510
	versts from Viatka.
13. Noli or Noli	nsk, On the rivers Voya
	and Dubrovka, 112

Besides these, the village of Shestakov is worth notice. Besides the Russians there are in this government the Votiaki or Votti, the Tchouvashi and the Tcheremissi, settled from the ancient times about the rivers Viatka and Kama. These people descend

versts from Viatka.

oi G

d

re

ch foi cal

wh

acc

stat

mer leatl ever

kiy,

of A

worl Kay descend from the Finns, and in their mode of living they are very much like them. Great numbers of them are Christians, the rest Idolaters.

The condition of this government is chiefly boggy and mountainous, and the foil in general is clayey, except one part called the Meadow Bank of the river Kama, where the foil is black earth; and on that account the husbandry and the breeding of cattle here are brought to a very tolerable state of perfection.

The principal produce of this government is corn, honey, wax, linfeed, Russia leather, and tallow, which are exported every year in great quantities to the port of Archangel. In the district of Slobodskiy, there are some iron and brandy works. In the circuits of Kotelnitch and Kaygorod, there are two swamps extend-

L 2

ing

akov lians ki or

nissi,

the

ople

cend

k-

53

za,

ka.

373

ma,

ka.

510

Toya

extending to feveral hundred versts. The rivers Kama, Viatka, and Vetlooga take their rise in them. There is a great quantity of wood growing in these swamps, which is made use of for building.

The Russian clergy are under the direction of the bishop of Viatka and Velikaya Perme, and the Idolaters are under the government of their own forcerers.

t

0

O

O

p

fh

P

pı

pi fif

th

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 817,100.

The arms of Viatka are or, a finister arm issuing from the clouds, holding a bow and arrow drawn proper, in chief a small cross gules.

The uniform. A light blue coat, with cloth collar, and cuffs of the same colour;

on the cuffs four buttons on the slits; the lining and waiftcoat of a straw colour, and yellow buttons, which are fet in clusters on the flaps of the coat.

### XIV.

## The Government of Perme

Lies in the northern division, and is under the direction of the same governor-general as the government of Tobolík. Its limits are, on the north, the government of Vologda; on the east, the government of Tobolsk; on the fouth, the government of Oufa; and on the west, the government of Viatka. The principal rivers here are, the Kama, Vhishera, Toura, Tchousovaya, Kolva Sylva, Pyshma, and Oufa. It is divided into two provinces; the province of Perme, and the province of Ecatherinburg, confishing of fifteen circuits or districts, which contain the following towns:

L 3

The

with

The

take

itity

hich.

irec-

kaya

e go-

fexes

nister

bow

**fmall** 

lour;

OU

#### The Province of Perme.

- 1. Perme, The capital town of the government, on the river Kama, in 57° 50' of latitude, and 74° 10' longitude, 1949 versts from St. Petersburg, 1219 versts from Mosqua.
- 2. Koungour, On the rivers Sylva and Yrena, 90 versts from Perme.
- 3. Obv, or Obvinsk, On the rivers Obva and Yazva, 50 versts from Perme.
- 4. Okhane, or Okhansk, On the river Kama, 67 versts from Perme.
- 5. Solikamsk, Near the river Oussolka, 263 versts from Perme.
- 6. Osfa, Near the rivers Kama and

and Ossenka, 113 versts from Perme.

- 7. Krasno-Ousimsk, On the river Bisferta, 188 versts from Perme.
- 8. Tcherdyne, On the river Kolva, 364 versts from Perme.

### The Province of Ecatherinburg.

- 9. Ecatherinburg, The capital of the province, on the river Iffete, 358 versts from Perme.
- 10. Shadrin, Near the rivers Issete and Tetcha, 556 versts from Perme.
- 11. Dalmatov, On the river Islete, 510 versts from Perme.
- 12. Kamishlov, On the river Pyshma, 483 versts from Perme. L 4

the ri-

of 10'

ersts urg,

lof-

and

rom

)bva erfts

iver rom

olka, ne.

ama and

- Nitza, 572 versts from
  Perme.
- 14. Verkhotouriye, On the river Toura, 540 versts from Perme.
- 15. Alapayev, On the river Neyva, 501 versts from Perme.

Besides the Russians, Permians, and Zhiriané residing in this government, there are some Vogoulitchi settled on both sides of the Oural Mountains. They subsist chiefly by hunting and sishing, and pay their tribute in elks' skins. The Permians and the Zhiriané have a particular dialect, though all of them speak the Russian language, and otherwise differ very little from the Russians. This government, from north to south, is divided by a ridge of the Oural Mountains. The springs and rivulets which

wh tair Ob

cial we

ftre Ka

laft

gold of r kind feve band very in

and

fent

as v

which rife on the eastern side of these mountains, form several rivers, falling into the Obe, which disembogues itself into the Glacial Sea; and those waters which rise on the western side of these mountains, by different streams, collect themselves into the river Kama, which joins with the Volga, and this last falls into the Caspian Sea.

This government abounds in rich ores of gold, coper, and iron; likewise in quarries of marble of different colours, and in other kinds of hard stones; besides, there are several salt works erected here. The husbandry and the breeding of cattle are in a very good state, and the rivers produce his in abundance. This government at present contains eighty-eight different copper and iron works belonging to government, as well as to private people, and three gold works,

and.

ura, 1e.

501

and here fides bfift pay ians

lect, lan-

rom orth

ural lets ·

nich

works, for separating gold ore. The metals extracted in these works are chiefly conveyed to St. Petersburg by water carriage on the river Tchusovaya, which falls into the Kama. In the circuit of Solikamsk there are some falt works belonging to government, as well as to private people. The falt which is made here is known by the name of Permyanka, and is carried from hence, by the river Kama, into different parts of Russia. The copper got at Ecatherinburg is made into coin; and the iron into anchors, and other tools. The mountain of Goomishevsk, which is situate in this government, produces plenty of marble, jasper, several other hard stones and malachites, which are dug here and polished. In the town of Irbit there is a fair held every year, which is frequented by merchants from the whole empire: here they fell

fell fore

chie

the

T 798,

fant by a

T

Colla color waif

Is unde fell or exchange the Russian as well as foreign products, for those of Siberia, but chiefly for peltry.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Viatka and the great Permia.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 798,950.

The arms of Perme are gules, a bear paffant argent bearing the Bible or, furmounted by a small cross of the 2d.

The uniform. A light blue coat, with collar, lappels, cuffs and lining of rafpberry colour, five buttons on the slits, white waistcoat, and yellow buttons.

#### XV.

## The Government of Tobelsk

Is fituate in the northern region, and is under the direction of the same governorgeneral

meiefly carfalls

msk o go-The

the from erent

Ecairon oun-

te in

l ma-(hed.

held mer-

they fell

general as the government of Perme. It is bounded on the north by the Glacial Sea; on the east, by the government of Irkoutsk; on the fouth, by the government of Irkoutsk and that of Kolhivane, as well as by the deferts of Kirghis-kaisaks; and on the west, by the governments of Archangel, Perme, and The most remarkable lakes here are, the Tchani, Pelhim, Indrey, and Taymour; the rivers, the Obe, Enissey, Tobol, Irtish, Tom, Tchulim, Kette, Vakh, Yugan, Taz, Touroukhan, the Upper, the Middle, and the Lower Toungouska, Ishim, Khatanga, Tavda, Toura, and Issete. government is divided into two provinces, viz. the province of Tobolsk, and the province of Tomsk, both together consisting of fixteen districts, or circuits, in which are the following towns:

In the Province of Tobolfk.

1. Tobolsk, The capital town of the government, on the rivers Irtish and Tobol, in 58° 12′ 22″ of latitude, and 85° 56′ 15″ of longitude, distant 2831 versts from St. Petersburg, and 2153 from Mosqua.

2. Tara, On the rivers Irtish and Arkarka, 560 versts from Tobolsk.

- 3. Yaloutorovsk, On the river Tobol, 350 versts from Tobolsk.
- 4. Tiumene, On the Toura and Tiumenka, 254 versts from Tobolsk.
- 5. Tourinsk, On the Toura, 405 versts from Tobolsk.

6. Berezov,

In

It is

ea; on

k; on ſk and

leferts

by the

and

here

Tay-

ugan, liddle,

Kha-

This

inces,

e pro-

fifting

h are

- 6. Berezov, On the river Vogoulka, 897 versts from Tobolsk.
- 7. Sourgout, On the Obe, 783 versts from Tobolsk.
- 8. Omsk, On the Ome and Irtish, 712 versts from Tobolsk.
- 9. Ishim, On the Ishim, 380 versts from Tobolsk.
- 10. Kourgan, On the Tobol, 414 versts from Tobolsk.

### In the Province of Tomfk.

- The capital town of the province, situate on the river Tom, 1424 versts from Tobolsk.
  - 12. Atchinsk, On the Tchoulhim, 820 versts from Tobolsk.
  - 13. Enisseisk, On the river Enissey,

6

1924

Be

unde

whic

again

passe

river

eleve

lka, lík.

ersts

tifh, olfk.

380

ersts

the

ersts

820

iey,

124

1924 versts from To-

14. Touroukhansk, formerly Mangazea,
On the rivers Enissey
and Touroukhan, 2972
versts from Tobolsk.

15. Kainsk, Upon the Ome, in the deserts of Baraba, 897 versts from Tobolsk.

16. Narim, On the Obe, Kette, and
Narimka, 1834 versts
from Tobolsk.

Besides these, the village Pelhim is not undeserving notice. The line of Ishim, which has been made to protect the country against the inroads of the Kirghis-Kaisaks, passes here. It extends eastward from the river Tobol as far as Omsk, and contains eleven forts.

In

In this government, besides Russians, there are the Ziriané, the Vogoulitchi, the Bukharians, the Tataré of disserent tribes, the Tchouvashi, the Semoyadi, and the Ostiaki and Toungousi of different tribes. Some of these people are of the Mahometan religion, and some Idolaters. Part of them are sixed, and employ themselves in husbandry and the breeding of cattle; the rest lead a wandering life, and subsist by hunting and sishing. All of them pay their tribute chiefly in surs.

This government, which constitutes a part of Siberia, was conquered and annexed to Russia in 1584. The northern part of it is covered impervious woods and morasses, except the part extending along the Icy Sea, which produces no kind of wood on account of the ice, which, as it remains from one year to another without thawing, destroys the vegetation, and only increases

a tl

al

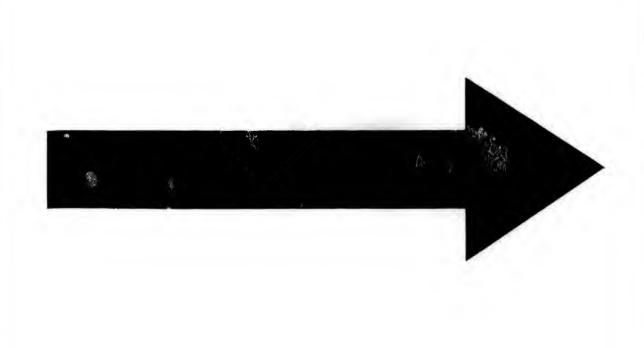
fi.

Ruffians, tchi, the tribes, the e Oftiaki Some of religion, are fixed, y and the a wanderd fishing. dy in furs.

I annexed
tern part
as woods
extending
s no kind
which, as
r without
and only
increases

increases the number of morasses; and, by reason of this inconvenience, the northern part of this government is much more thinly peopled than the southern:

From the river Obe eastward, and as far as the Altay Mountains, there is a plain of a very confiderable extent, known by the name of the Barabinskaya Stepe, viz. the Deferts of Baraba, the northern part of which, being rich and fit for cultivation, is accordingly inhabited by colonists, which came thither from different places: but the fouthern part of it, being only a fandy defert full of falt lakes, and unfit for cultivation, is therefore hardly inhabited, but by a few roving tribes. The chief produce of this government is corn and flax; but as it abounds likewise in wild beasts, birds, and fishes, it attracts a great number of hunts- $\mathbf{M}$ men,



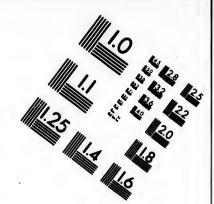
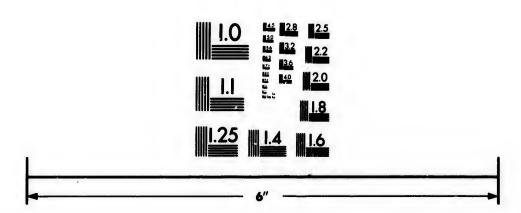


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



STATE OF THE STATE

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WESSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503

STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY



men, &c. who carry on a very confiderable trade in furs, and other articles.

The rivers Obe and Enissey receive a great number of other rivers, which are large and convenient for navigation, fo much so, that goods of any weight may be conveyed for a trifling expence from the frontiers of China as far as Petersburg. This navigation is conducted in the following manner: viz. The river Selenga originates in the Chinese dominions, and runs into the Baikal Lake; out of this lake rifes the Angara, which communicates with the Oka, where it receives the name of Toungooska; this falls into the Enissey, by which goods are conveyed to Enisseisk: from Enisseisk the goods are transported by land to Makovíkov Oftrog, which is a diftance of 89 versts; there they are again reloaded,

.

ir

th di

ni

an Ka

an

car

the

Irb

rable

ive a h are n, fo ay be m the rsburg. followorigid runs is lake es with ame of Tey, by isfeisk: rted by is a dife again eloaded,

reloaded, and by the river Kette carried down as far as Narim, near which this river falls into the Obe; by the Obe they are conveyed to the mouth of the Irtish, where they are carried against the stream as far as the Tobol, and by this last to Tobolsk, and thence to the mouth of the Toura, by which they continue their route to Irbitt, where the water communication is interrupted by the Oural Mountains: here they are conveyed again through a fmall distance by land, where the water communication re-commences by the rivers Silva and Tchousovaya, both running into the Kama, which communicates with the Volga, and by this last they are carried to those canals which form the communication with the port of St. Petersburg.

But the water communication, from Irbitt back to Siberia, is very difficult, as

M 2 the

the vessels are obliged to go against the rapid streams of the Obe, Kette and Angara, as far as Irkoutsk.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Tobolsk and Siberia; and those of a different persuasion under that of their own pastors.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 514,700.

The arms of Tobolsk are azure, a pyramid within a standard, or, having on each side an halbert argent and standards of colours gules.

The uniform; a light blue coat, with a straw colour velvet collar, lappels and cuffs, five buttons on the slits of the cuffs, lining and waistcoat of the same straw colour, and white buttons.

the nga-

iurif-

Sibeasion

its to

each

ith a cuffs, ining and

E C-

### SECTION II.

The Middle Region or Division.

#### XVI.

The Government of Moscov, commonly called Mosqua,

der the direction of the chief commander of Mosqua, as well as of the high court of justice of this government. It is bounded, on the north, by the government of Tver; on the east, by the governments of Vladimir and Riazane; on the south, by the governments of Riazane, Toola and Kalouga; and on the west, by the government of Smolensk. The most remarkable rivers here are, the Oka, Mosqua, Kliasma and Pakhra. It is divided into 15 districts or circuits, which contain the following towns:

M 3

1. Moscov.

1. Moscov, generally called fians, Mofqua,

The capital of the government, as well as of by the Ruf- the empire, upon the rivers Mosqua, Yaouza and Neglinnaya, in 55° 45' 45" of latitude, and 55° 12' 45" of longitude, 728 versts from St. Petersburg.

- 2. Voskresensk, On the river Istra, 42 versts from Mosqua.
- 3. Bogorodík, On the Kliasma, 48 versts from Mosqua.
- 4. Bronnitzi, On the Mosqua, 51 versts from Mosqua.
- 5. Rouza, On the Rouza, 88 versts from Mosqua.
- 6. Kolomna, On the Mosqua and Kolomenka, 100 versts from Mosqua.

7. Serpoukhov,

gos of the buza 55° and ngirom 42 48 erfts rfts and rfts ov.

Upon the Oka 7. Serpoukhov, and Nara, 88 versts from Mosqua. 8. Nikitsk, Upon the Pakhra, 31 versts from Mosqua. 9. Podoll, or Podolsk, Upon the Pakhra, 33 versts from Mosqua. 10. Zvenigorod, On the Mosqua, 45 versts from Mosqua. 11. Mojaysk, Upon the Mosqua and Mojayka, 99 versts from Mosqua. 12. Volokolamík, On the Lama, 101 versts from Mosqua. 13. Klin, Upon the Sestra, 82 versts from Mosqua. 14. Dmitrov, Upon the Yakhroma and Berezovka, 62 versts from Mosqua. 15. Vereya, Upon the Protva, 98 versts from Mosqua. Besides M 4

Besides these, the imperial country palaces are worth notice; such as Kolomenskoye Selo, the Preobrazenskoye, Semenov-skoye, and Ismailovskoye Selo, as well as the Monastery of the Holy Trinity and St. Sergius.

The agriculture and the breeding of cattle in this government are generally in a tolerable state, affording great profits to the inhabitants, who, besides the cultivation of the land, employ themselves in different fabricks and handicrasts, by the trassick whereof they procure themselves a very comfortable livelihood, and acquire considerable property. The commerce of Mosqua is very considerable on account of the water communication between the rivers Mosqua, Oka, Volga, Gjate, Vazouza and Shosha, which assorbed an opportunity to the inhabitants of Mosqua to form their connections with

palaces
nfkoye
nenovs well
Trinity

f cattle tolerhe inof the bricks f they

nica-Oka, thich

with

the

the principal towns in the empire. The inhabitants of the town of Colomna employ themselves chiesly in the breeding and grazing of cattle, which they buy up from the downs along the river Volga and others, and dispose of to a considerable profit. The stone for building is got from the villages Matchkova and Doubrovitzi. The town of Mojaysk trade chiesly to the port of Gjate. The district of this town abounds with wood, and in the district of Dmitrov there is a china manufactory.

The clergy are subject to the jurisdiction of the metropolitan of Mosqua and Kalouga.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 883,400.

The arms of Mosqua are gules, St. George on horseback combating the dragon all proper.

The

The uniform; a red coat, with collar and cuffs of iron colour, white lining and waist-coat, yellow buttons, button-holes of the coat embroidered with gold, two buttons on the cuffs, on the skirts of the flaps mock button-holes embroidered with gold, two buttons of the same, and likewise two mock button-holes embroidered on the seam near the cuffs.

#### XVII.

# The Government of Smolensk

Is fituate in the middle region, and is under the government of the same governor general with that of Pscov. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Pscov and Tver; on the east, by the governments of Mosqua and Kalouga; on the south, by those of Orel and Novgorod Sieverskoy and Mhoghilev; and on the west, by the government

collar and and waistles of the buttons on laps mock gold, two wife two

government of Polotsk. The most remarkable rivers here are, the Dniepr, the Western Dvina, the Desna, Soz, Meja, Kasplia, Ougra, Viasma, Gjate and Vazouza. It is divided into twelve districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Smoleník,

The capital of the government, fituate on the Dniepr and the fmaller rivers Ratchevka, Gourilovka and Gorodenka, in 54° 45' latitude and 50° 32' longitude, 777 versts from St. Petersburg, and 364 from Mosqua.

2. Roslavle,

Between the rivers Stambovka and Glasomoyka, 16 versts from Smolensk.

3. Dorogobouz,

On the Dniepr, 87 versts from Smolensk.

4. Porietchye,

and is ungovernor bounded

2/ke

of Pfcov

ernments

fouth, by

ieverskoy

by the

vernment

- 4. Porietchye, On the Kasplia and Gobza, 78 versts from Smolensk.
- 5. Viasma, On the Viasma and Bebri, 163 versts from Smolensk.
- 6. Sitchevsk, On the Vazouza, 229 versts from Smolensk.
- 7. Bieloy, On the Obsha, 110 versts from Smolensk.
- 8. Elnya, On the Defna, Gorodtchanka and Bielomoyka, 89 versts from Smolensk.
- 9. Gjate, or Gjatsk, a port town on the river Gjate, 224 versts from Smolensk.
- and Tzarevitch, 50 versts
  from Smolensk.

11. Krasnoy,

and Gobrom Smo-

afma and erfts from

ouza, 229 noleník. íha, 110

noleník.

Gorod-Bielomoyom Smo-

on the

Chvostetz, , 50 versts

Krasnoy,

On the Svinaya and Mereyka, 46 versts from Smolensk.

12. Yukhnov, On the Ougra and Kanava, 224 versts from Smolensk.

Besides these, the village Androussovo is remarkable on account of the peace which was concluded here for thirteen years, between Russia and Poland, in the year 1667.

This government was recovered from the great dutchy of Lithuania in 1654, and, in consequence of the treaties concluded at Androussovo and Mosqua, it is ceded to Russia for ever.

The foil in this government is generally very rich, producing corn, flax and hemp in abundance, and is very fit for the breeding and grazing of cattle; the stratum of it chiefly

chiefly clay, and in some places fandy and rich mould.

The principal produce is corn, the different forts of which are made into different kinds of grits\*; likewise flax, hemp, honey, wax, hides, tallow, bristles, and carpets of remarkable goodness, wood for building, as well as masts, which are conveyed to different commercial towns, but particularly to Riga, by the river Kasplia, which falls into the Dvina; and to St. Petersburg by the Gjate and Vazouza, which run into the Volga. There are some copper and iron ores found here, and works have been erected for smelting them.

The clergy are under the direction of the bishop of Smolensk and Dorogobouz.

\* Grits are made by taking off the husks of corn under a mill-stone: they are used for different kinds of puddings and other Russian dishes.

The

fandy and

the difto different
np, honey,
carpets of
uilding, as
red to dificularly to
falls into
g by the
othe Voliron ores
en erected

ection of obouz.

e husks of for different hes.

The

The number of inhabitants amounts to 892,300.

The arms of Smolensk are argent, on a cannon mounted upon the ground, proper, the bird of Paradise.

The uniform; a red coat with lappels, collar, cuffs, lining and waiftcoat of fandy colour, five buttons on the slits, and the buttons white.

#### XVIII.

# The Government of Polotsk

Lies in the middle region, and, together with the government of Moghilev, conftitutes White Russia, and is under the direction of the same governor general with that of Moghilev. Its boundaries are, on the north, the governments of Riga and Pscov; on the east, the government of Smolensk; on the south, Poland and the government

of Moghilev; and on the west, Courland and the government of Riga, from both which it is divided by the Dvina. Out of the great number of lakes, the most remarkable are, the Liuban, Ousvyat, Sebez, and Nevel; and of rivers, the Western Dvina, Drissa, Kasplia, Meja, Evest, and Toropa. It is divided into eleven districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Polotík,

The capital of the government, on the rivers the Western Dvina and Polota, in 55° 29' lat. and 46° 19' long. 650 versts from St. Petersburg, and 670 from Mosqua.

2. Driza, or Drizin,

On the Dvina and Driza, 71 versts from Polotik.

3. Sebez,

Courland from both Out of a remarkebez, and e rn Dvi and Todistricts, g towns:

the gohe rivers vina and 29' lat.

Peterfo from

nd Driom Po-

. Sebez,

3. Sebez, On the lake Sebez, 96 versts from Polotsk.

4. Nevel, On the lake Nevel and the river Emenka, 100 versts from Polotsk.

5. Dinaburg, On the Dvina and Shounitza, 173 versts from Polotsk.

6. Riesitzi, Upon the Riesitza, 182 versts from Polotsk.

7. Liutzin, Upon the Looja and Lootza, 156 versts from Polotsk.

8. Vitebsk, Upon the Dvina and Vitba, 109 versts from Polotsk.

9. Veliz, Upon the Dvina and Velizka, 189 versts from Polotsk.

10. Gorodetz, or Upon the Gorodetz,
Gorodok, 144 versts from Polotsk.

N 11. Souraz,

11. Souraz,

Upon the Dvina, Kafplia and Sourazka, 149 versts from Polotík.

This government, constituting a part of White Russia, and anciently belonging to Russia, was restored from Poland to Russia by the treaty concluded in 1772. The inhabitants of it are Poles and Lithuanians, chiefly of the Roman Catholic religion; some few are of the Greek church, the rest of the United; and there are some Jews likewise.

The fituation of this government in general is level; the foil chiefly fandy, loam and clay, which when properly cultivated produces in abundance hemp and flax, which are of the first quality, and, together with honey, wax, pot-ash, and cattle, constitute the principal produce of this government. There are fine forests, chiefly of lime-

vina, Kafazka, 149 lotfk.

belonging Poland to in 1772.

Ind Lithuatholic reak church, are fome

ent in geady, loam
cultivated
and flax,
together
ttle, cons governhiefly of

lime-

lime-trees, in which there are great numbers of wild boars, wild goats and beavers; fome iron-ore likewise has been discovered in it.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Pscov and Riga; the Roman Catholic under that of the archbishop of White Russia, who has the care of all the Roman Catholic churches in Russia, and has his residence at Moghilev; and the United are subject to their own archbishop, who resides at Polotsk; and the Jews are governed by their own rabbins; they reside in different parts of White Russia, and are permitted to have their synagogues.

The number of inhabitants amounts to. 620,600.

The arms of Polotsk are argent, a champion mounted on horseback, with a drawn scymitar proper, on a chief or, the demieagle of Russia sable, crowned or, and having over it another crown of the same.

The uniform; a red coat, with strawcolour velvet collar, lappels and round cuffs; lining of the same straw colour, white waistcoat and buttons.

#### XIX.

## The Government of Moghilev

Lies in the middle region, and, as together with that of Polotsk, it constitutes White Russia, it is with it subject to the direction of one governor general. On the north it is bounded by the government of Polotsk; on the east, by the governments of Smolensk and Novgorod-Sieverskoy; on the south, by the government of Tchernigov; and on the west, by Poland, from which

t, a chamh a drawn the demi-, and havfame.

ith strawund cuffs; hite waist-

lev

d, as togeconstitutes ect to the l. On the rnment of vernments rskoy; on Tcherni-

ind, from

which

which it is divided by the rivers Dniepr and Druitz. The principal lake here is Siennoye. The most remarkable rivers are, the Western Dvinz, Dniepr, Druitz, Soz, Beset, Ypoote and Lootchossa. It is divided into twelve districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

vernment, fituate upon the Dniepr, in the lat. of 53° 54′, and long. 48° 4′, distant from St. Petersburg 751, and from Mosqua 504 versts.

2. Tchaoussi, On the river Bass, 43 versts from Moghilev.

3. Staroy Bhykhov, Upon the Dniepr, 38 versts from Moghilev.

4. Orsha, Upon the Dniepr and N 3 Orshitza,

Orshitza, 69 versts from Moghilev.

- 5. Babinovitchi, On the river Lootchofa,
  111 versts from Moghilev.
- 6. Kopyss, On the river Dniepr, 49 versts from Moghilev.
- 7. Siennoy, Near the lake Siennoye, and the river Krivina,

  111 versts from Moghilev.
- 8. Mstislavl, On the river Vekhra,
  94 versts from Moghilev.
- 9. Tchericov, Upon the river Soz, 82 versts from Moghilev.
- Tapka, 128 versts from Moghilev.
- 11. Rogatchev, On the rivers Dniepr and Druitz,

rsts from

ootchofa, m Mog-

niepr, 49 oghilev. Siennoye,

Krivina, m Mog-

Vekhra, Moghi-

Soz, 82 oghiley.

rsts from

Druitz,

Druitz, 102 versts from Moghilev.

12. Bielitzi, On the river Bielitza,
194 versts from Moghilev.

Besides these, there are other considerable places, such as Shklov, Doubrovna, Kritchev, Tchetchersk, Gomel, and Tolotchin.

This government, which constitutes a part of White Russia, and anciently belonged to Russia, was restored to it from Poland by the treaty concluded in 1772. It is inhabited by Poles and Lithuanians, who are of the Roman Catholic, the Greek, and the United confessions. There are some Jews likewise.

The fituation of this government in general is level. Its foil confifts of clay, loam, and fand in some places, and is richer N 4 and

and better for corn than that of Polotsk. Hemp and flax of the first quality grow here in abundance. The breeding of cattle is very profitable. On the borders of the rivers Besset, Ypoute, Soz, Dniepr, and Druitz, there are fine forests of wood, which, in the fpring, is floated to Riga in great quantities; and by the river Dniepr it is conveyed to feveral other ports of Russia. At Orsha there are quarries of lime-stone; and in the district of Bielitzi they have erected fome iron and glass works. The town of Moghilev carries on a very confiderable trade with Riga, Memel, Konigfberg, and Danzig, whither it fends a great quantity of cattle, timber, corn, hemp, flax, hemp-oil, honey, pot-ash, wax, Russia leather, hides, and tallow; and in return it receives wines, Spanish falt, silks, and galanterie wares: Shklov likewise is a mercantile place, where fairs are held that are much frequented. The

Polotik. ity grow of cattle rs of the epr, and f wood, Riga in Dniepr it f Russia. e-stone; ney have. s. The ery con-Konigfs a great np, flax, istia leaeturn it d galanercantile

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Moghilev, Mstislavl, and Orsha. The Roman Catholics are under that of the archbishop of White Russia, who has the care of all the Catholic churches in Russia, and resides at Moghilev; and the United are under the inspection of their own archbishop, who resides at Polotsk. The Jews are subject to their own rabbins, who reside in different places of White Russia, and have their synagogues.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 662,500.

The arms of Moghilev are gules, a champion mounted on horseback, with a drawn scymitar proper, on a chief or, the demieagle of Russia sable crowned or, and having over it another crown of the same.

The

e much

The uniform; a red coat with straw colour velvet lappels, round cuffs and collar; lining and waistcoat of the same colour, and white buttons.

#### XX.

## The Government of Tchernigov

Lies in the middle region. This and the government of Kiev and Novgorod-Siever-fkoy conflitute Little Russia, and are all under the same governor general. It is bounded on the north by the government of Moghilev; on the east, by the governments of Novgorod-Sieverskoy and Kharkov; on the south, by the governments of Ekatherinoslav and Kiev; and on the west, by the governments of Kiev and Poland, from which it is divided by the river Dniepr. The chief rivers here are, the Dniepr, the Desna, the Snov, the Oster, the Psiol, the Soula, and the Vorscla. It

th straw id collar; e colour,

gov

d are all al. It is vernment the go-koy and govern; and on Kiev and

govern; and on
Kiev and
d by the
here are,
the Ofter,
orfcla. It

is divided into eleven districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

- vernment, on the rivers
  Defna and Strijen, in
  51° 24' latitude, and 49°
  13' longitude, distant
  1156 versts from St.
  Petersburg, and 837
  versts from Mosqua.
- 2. Gorodnia or Gorodnitsk, on the river
  Gorodnia, 50 versts
  from Tchernigov.
- 3. Beresin or Beresna, on the river Beresa,
  34 versts from Tehernigov.
- 4. Borsna, Upon the river Borsna,
  121 versts from Tchernigov.

5. Niejin,

5. Niejin,	On the river Oster, 74
	versts from Tchernigov.
6. Prilooki.	On the river Ouday,
	140 versts from Tcher-
	nigov.
7. Glinfk,	On the river Soula, 210
	versts from Tchernigov.
8. Romen, or Ro	omny, on the rivers Soula
	and Romen, 234 versts
	from Tchernigov.
9. Lokhvitza, 1	On the rivers Lokhvitza
	and Soula, 270 versts
	from Tchernigov.
10. Gadiatch,	On the river Psiol, 291
A.	versts from Tchernigov.
11. Zienkov,	On the river Grounia,
	323 versts from Tcher-
11	nigov.

One half of this government abounds with very fine wood, of which they build vessels

ofter, 74
hernigov.
Ouday,
n Tcheroula, 210
hernigov.
vers Soula
234 versts
ov.
Lokhvitza
70 versts
ov.
Psiol, 291
hernigov.

abounds hey build vessels

Grounia,

m Tcher-

vessels upon the river Desna, where a considerable trade is carried on, as well as upon the river Dniepr; and the other half is no less remarkable on account of the considerable improvements they are making in the cultivation of their ground and the breeding of cattle. In the district of Romny they cultivate tobacco, a great quantity of which is exported; their gardens are well stored with plum-trees, vines, apples and other kinds of fruit trees. In the town of Niejin, besides the merchants of Great and Little Russia, there are some Greeks, who have been fettled there for a confiderable length of time, and who carry on their commerce to Turkey, Poland and Silesia; and near the Bielaya Veja there is a colony of other foreigners.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Tchernigov and Niejin.

The

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 741,850.

The arms of Tchernigov are argent, an eagle displayed sable, armed and crowned or, bearing in its left talon a crozier of the last.

The uniform; a red coat with black velvet collar, pointed cuffs with four buttons on the slits, white lining and waist-coat, white buttons set in clumps on both sides of the coat, and long pockets.

### XXI.

The Government of Novgorod-Sieverskoy

Is fituate in the middle division, and, together with the governments of Tchernigov and Kiev, constitutes Little Russia, which is all under the direction of one

oth fexes

rgent, an crowned rozier of

th black ith four nd waiston both

verskoy

Tcherni-Ruffia, of one governor general. Its boundaries are, on the north, the governments of Moghilev and Smolensk; on the east, those of Orel, Koursk and Kharkov; on the south, the government of Tchernigov; and on the west, this last government and that of Moghilev. The chief rivers here are, the Desna, the Besset, Ypoute, Soudoste, Soula, Seym, and Snov. It is divided into eleven districts or circuits, and contains the following towns:

- the government, fituated on the river Defna, in 51° 54' latitude and 51° 3' longitude, distant from St. Petersburg 1150 versts, and from Mosqua 570 versts.
- 2. Starodoub, On the river Babinetz, 73 versts

73 versts from Novgo-rod-Sieverskoy.

- 3. Pogar, On the river Soudoste, 64 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskoy.
- 4. Mglin, On the rivers Soudinka and Molotkovka, 153 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskoy.
- g. Gloukhov, On the river Esmane, 66 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskov.
- 6. Krolevetz, On the river Dobraya
  Voda, 64 versts from
  Novgorod-Sieverskoy.
- 7. Korop, On the river Korop, 80 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskoy.
- 8. Sosnitza, On the rivers Desna,
  Seym and Oubeda, 94
  versts from NovgorodSieverskoy.

9. Konotop,

n Novgo-

Soudoste, n Novgo-

s Soudinovka, 153

Novgorod-

ímane, 66 Novgorod-

Dobraya
rsts from
verskoy.

Korop, 80 Novgorod-

rs Defna, beda, 94 Novgorod-

Konotop,

9. Konotop, On the river Ezoutcha, 115 versts from Novagorod-Sieverskoy.

10 Novo-mesto, On the river Ypoute, 162 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskoy.

Ypoute, 140 versts from Novgorod-Sieverskoy.

Besides these, Batourin also may be reckoned as a place not unworthy of note.

This government has very fine rich land, producing all kinds of grain abundantly: a very confiderable part of which is turned into pasture, as there is a vast number of cattle bred here. It abounds with wood fit for building as well as for firing: they make and export from hence great quantities of charcoal, tar, lime, hides, linen cloth and brandy;

brandy; but the principal products confift of grain, hemp, flax, honey, wax, pot-ash and lime. Their gardens are well furnished with different kinds of fruit trees as well as of vegetables.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Novgorod-Sieverskoy and Gloukhov.

The number of inhabitants consists of 742,000.

The arms of Novgorod-Sieverskoy are vert, the wall of a city argent, with a tower gules, standing on the ground proper; on the dexter side a spear, and on the sinister a sabre, or, in chief an estoil of the last.

The uniform; a red coat, with pale green velvet lappels, collar and cuffs, four buttons

cts confift

c, pot-ash

ll furnish
ces as well

urisdiction rskoy and

confists of

erskoy are t, with a ound pror, and on f an estoil

pale green ur buttons on the flits, lining and waiftcoat of the fame colour, and yellow buttons.

### XXII.

# The Government of Kharkov

Lies in the middle region, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Ecatherinoslav and the province of Taurida. It is bounded on the north by the government of Koursk; on the east, by the government of Voronez; on the south, by the government of Ecatherinoslav; and on the west, by the governments of Kiev, Tchernigov, and that of Novgorod-Sieverskoy. The principal rivers here are, the Donetz, the Oskol, the Ouda, the Vorskla, the Psiol, and Soula. It is divided into 15 districts or circuits, which contain the following towns:

O 2 1. Kharkov,

1. Kharkov,

The capital of the government, on the rivers Kharkov and Lopane, in 49° 59′ 20″ latitude, and 53° 55′ longitude, diftant 1408 versts from St. Petersburg, and 680 versts from Mosqua.

- 2. Tchougouyev, On the river Donetz, 35 versts from Kharkov.
- 3. Voltchansk, On the river Voltchaya, 70 versts from Kharkov.
- 4. Zolotchev, Upon the river Ouda, 37 versts from Kharkov.
- 5. Valki, On the river Mja, 52 versts from Kharkov.
- 6. Akhtyrka, On the rivers Akhtyrka and Moshenka, 110 versts from Kharkov.
- 7. Krasnoy Kout, or Krasnokoutsk, on the river Merla, 85 versts from Kharkov.
  - 8. Bohodoukhov,

the gothe rivers Lopane, 'latitude, longitude, ersts from

Donetz, Kharkov.

ofqua.

Voltehaya, Kharkov.

ver Ouda, a Kharkov.

Mja, 52 Kharkov.

Akhtyrka nka, 110

Charkov.

atik, on the 85 verits

hodoukhov,

8. Bohodoukhov, On the river Merla, 57 versts from Kharkov.

9. Soumy, On the river Phol and Souma, 180 verits from Kharkov.

10. Miropolye, On the river Phol, 156 versts from Kharkov.

11. Bielopolye, On the river Kryga, 212 versts from Kharkov.

12. Lebedin, On the river Olshanaya, 67 versts from Kharkov.

13. Nedrigailov, On the rivers Soula and Nedrigailovka, 216 versts from Kharkov.

14. Khotmhishsk, On the river Vorskla, 72 versts from Kharkov.

on the rivers Donetz and Yziumetz, 120 versts from Kharkov.

The country, peopled by the regiments
of Cozaks (which were formerly called
O 3 Slobod-

Slobodskie Polki, afterwards Gousars, and are now the light horse, that go under the name of regiments of Ostrogozsk, of Akhtyrka, of Kharkov, of Soumy, of Ukrain and of Yzium), is now incorporated with this government.

The ground of this government is chiefly level, low and very fit for cultivation as well as for the breeding of catrle. There are no great woods; but on the banks of the Donetz there is some fine oak, which is conveyed down by the river Don to the Black Sea, for building of ships. There are likewise several falt-petre works.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Bielgorod and Koursk.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes amounts to 782,800.

nder the ozik, of umy, of

of cattle.
the banks
ak, which
on to the
There

diction of lk,

oth sexes

The

The arms of Kharkov are vert, a cornucopia and caduceus placed faltierwise proper.

The uniform; a red coat, with light green round cuffs, collar, lining and waist-coat; and white buttons.

### XXIII.

## The Government of Koursk

Lies in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Orel. It is bounded on the north by the government of Orel; on the east, by that of Voronez; on the south, by the government of Kharkov; and on the west, by the government of Novgorod-Sieverskoy. The most considerable rivers here are the Seym, the Psiol, the Vorskla, the Donetz, the Oskol, and the Svopa. It is divided into sisteen O4 districts

districts or circuits, which contain the following towns:

1. Koursk,

The capital of the government, upon the rivers Seym, Koura, and Touskore, in 51° 43' 30" lat. and 54° 4' long. distant from St. Petersburg 1218 versts, and from Mosqua 404 versts.

2. Bielgorod,

Between the rivers Sievernoy Donetz and Viazelka, 132 versts from Koursk.

3. Oboyane,

On the rivers Psiol and Oboyanka, 59 versts from Koursk.

4. Staroy Oskol, On the river Oskol, 130 versts from Koursk.

5. Rhylik,

the fol-

the gothe riira, and 43' 30" 4' long.

Petersests, and estests.

vers Siez and versts

Phol and verits

lkol, 130 1rík.

Rhylfk,

5. Rhylsk, On the rivers Seym and Rhylo, 116 versts from Koursk.

6. Poutivle, On the rivers Seym and Poutivle, 180 versts from Koursk.

7. Novoy Oskol, On the river Oskol, 174 versts from Koursk.

8. Korotcha, On the river Korotcha, 130 versts from Koursk.

9. Soudja, On the river Souznia and Oleshnia, 91 versts from Koursk.

o. Bogatye, On the river Pena, 16 versts from Koursk.

on the rivers Oufoja and Fatez, 45 versts from Koursk.

22. Stchigry, On the rivers Stchigry and Vesovaya Plote, 50 versts from Koursk.

13. Tim,

on the river Tim, 64
versts from Koursk.

On the river Svopa, 99
versts from Koursk:

On the river Svopa, 99
versts from Koursk:

On the river Seym, 71
versts from Koursk.

Besides these, the monastery called Korennaya Poustyne is not unworthy of note, as there is every year a fair held at it, which is frequented by a very great concourse of people, and merchants, Russian as well as foreign, who bring their different kinds of goods, the produce of Russia, Germany, and Asia. It is likewise a very great fair for horses.

The fituation of this government in general is hilly, the foil chiefly black mould, very rich and excellent for cultivation, as well as for pasture. It produces abundantly hemp,

hemp, flax, and different kinds of fruit, as well as vegetables, sufficient not only for home consumption, but also for exportation. A great quantity of these goods is disposed of in the neighbouring places, as well as exported to Gjate and Kherson. There are sine forests of wood in different parts of this government, and many of the inhabitants are Odnodvortzi\* and Little Russians, whose chief employment is agriculture.

The

\* Odnodvortzi (which word fignifies owners of one habitation only) are a certain fet of Russian peasants. They were originally noblemen, but being reduced to poverty by different circumstances, they were obliged, what little ground they had remaining, to till it themselves for their maintenance. In the progress of time, people of different denominations, such chiesly as filled low offices of government, came and settled amongst them; and in the reign of the emperor Peter the Great, when every nobleman was obliged to enlist himself into the military service, several of them, even those

urik:
eym, 71
rik.
led Koof note,
t, which
course of
well as

im, 64

opa, 99

rík.

any, and fair for

kinds of

nt in gek mould, ation, as andantly hemp, The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Bielgorod and Koursk.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 920,000.

.The arms of Koursk are argent, on a bend azure; three partridges, volant proper.

The uniform; a red coat, with a light blue collar and pointed cuffs, four buttons

those of considerable property, chose this condition of life, preferring rather to pay taxes to government along with these peasants, than to go into the service. These peasants have their own landed property, which they can dispose of only to those of their own condition. They pay all taxes imposed by government; they have free liberty to traffick; to exercise any trade, art, or handicrast; and to employ themselves in every pursuit agreeable to their own dispositions, and the laws of the country: but they cannot change their condition, nor remove from one district, and settle in another, without having first obtained a permission from the government,

ction of

th fexes

proper.

a light buttons

tion of life, along with fe peafants an dispose ney pay all e liberty to aft; and to ale to their e; but they

from one

g first ob-

on the slits, white lining, waistcoat, and buttons.

### XXIV.

## The Government of Orel

Is fituated in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Koursk. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Kalouga and Toola; on the east, by those of Tambov and Voronez; on the south, by the governments of Voronez and Koursk; and on the west, by the governments of Novgorod-Sieverskoy and Smolensk The most remarkable rivers here are, the Don, the Oka, the Desna, the Zousha, the Orel, and the Sosna. It is divided into thirteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Orel,	The capital of the go-
	vernment, on the rivers
	Oka and Orlick, in 52°
	56' 40" lat. and 53° 37'
	long. distant from St.
	Petersburg 1095, and
	from Mosqua 367 versts.
e. Sievík,	On the river Siev and
	the lake Moritz, 145
	versts from Orel.
3. Eletz,	On the river Sosna, 184
	versts from Orel.
4. Briansk,	On the river Defna and
	Abolova, 138 versts
	from Orel.
5. Karatchev,	On the river Sniejite,
	84 versts from Orel.
6. Kromy,	On the rivers Kroma and
	Nedna, 36 versts from
	Orel.
7. Mtzensk,	On the rivers Zousha
	and
	•

the gohe rivers k, in 52°

53° 37' rom St.

95, and 57 versts.

Siev and

itz, 145 :l.

ofna, 184 :l.

eina and
verits

Sniejite, Orel.

roma and

Zousha

and Mentza, 53 versts from Orel.

8. Bolkhov, On the rivers Nougra and Bolkhovka, 54 versts from Orel.

9. Troubtchevsk, On the rivers Desna and Neroussa, 169 versts from Orel.

On the rivers Sofna and Livenka, 128 versts from Orel.

11. Dmitrovsk, On the river Neroussa, 84 versts from Orel.

12. Deshkin, On the river Oka, 58 versts from Orel.

is, Little Archange anghelsk,

On the river Kouli-kova Rjavtza, 70 versts from Orel.

Besides these, the village of Loogane likewise is very considerable.

The

The situation of this government in general is level; the soil consists of black mould, which produces abundantly all kinds of grain, hemp, flare, tallow, bristles, honey, and wax. These articles constitute a very great commerce, which is carried on to Mosqua, to the port of Gjate, and to Astrakhane.

In the vicinity of Briansk there is a great abundance of mast wood, which is carried to Riga and to the Black Sea, by the rivers Desna and Dniepr: linens, ropes, cables, cast-iron, iron, mats, bark of lime trees, lime, alabaster, and tar are likewise brought from hence to the above ports. The districts of Troubtchevsk and Karatchev likewise abound with fine forests.

In the town of Briansk an admiralty was formerly established, and a dock for building

of black
ntly all
briftles,
onftitute
arried on
e, and to

is a great
is carried
the rivers
s, cables,
rees, lime,
ght from
e districts
likewise

ralty was r building of of vessels, on account of its convenient situation: but at present there are only works for casting of guns, and making small arms. At Bolkhov there are several tanners works. Iron-ore has been discovered in some places, and fabricks have been erected in consequence. There are likewise in several parts of this government distilleries and glass-houses: and it is also remarkable in several places for a good breed of horses.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Orel and Sievsk.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 968,300.

The arms of Orel are azure, on a mount proper, a city argent, the roofs gules, on a tower of the third an eagle, fable, crowned or.

P

The

The uniform; a red coat, with light blue lappels, round cuffs, collar and lining; white waifcoat and buttons.

#### XXV.

### The Government of Kalouga

Lies in the middle region, and is under the direction of one governor general with the government of Toola. Its boundaries are, on the north, the governments of Smolensk and Mosqua; on the east, the governments of Mosqua and Toola; on the fouth, the governments of Toola and Orel; and on the west, the government of Smolensk. The chief lake is the Degon; and the rivers, the Oka, the Bolva, the Jizdra, the Ougra, and the Protva. It is divided into twelve districts, or circuits, which contain the following towns:

1. Kalouga,

ith light I lining;

l is under heral with oundaries s of Smoe governthe fouth, el; and on onsk. The

rivers, the

ugra, and

welve dif-

he follow-

Kalouga,

vernment, on the river Oka, in 54° 30' lat. and 53° 47' long. distant from St. Petersburg 888 versts, and from Mosqua 160 versts.

2. Kozelík, On the rivers Jizdra and Dragounka, 60 versts from Kalouga.

3. Peremyshle, On the river Oka, 29 versts from Kalouga.

4. Maloy Yaroslavetz, On the river Looja, 52 versts from Kalouga.

5. Likhvin, On the rivers Oka and Likhvinka, 45 versts from Kalouga.

6. Mestchovsk, On the river Toureya, 64 versts from Kalouga.

7. Serpeysk, On the river Serpeyka, 84 versts from Kalouga, P 2 8. Mosfalsk,

8. Mosfalsk,	On the river Mojaika, 77 versts from Kalouga.
9. Taroussa,	On the river Taroussa,
	60 versts from Kalouga.
10. Medyne,	On the river Medynka,
	54 versts from Kalouga.
11. Borovík,	On the river Protva, 72
	versts from Kalouga.
12. Jizdra,	On the rivers Jizdra and
	Brednia, 156 versts from
	Kalouga.

Besides these, the village Vorotynsk deferves to be taken notice of.

The husbandry in this government is but in an inferior condition, and the produce of the land is barely sufficient to supply the wants of one year. Its situation chiefly is level, and its soil of different qualities. There are several large forests, which facilitate greatly the working of the iron-works.

The

ſ

fi fi

p

The iron which is made here is exported down the rivers Defna and Dniepr into Little Ruffia, and other places. At Kalouga, as well as in other districts, there are several linen, woollen, and fail-cloth, filk, sugar, and paper manufactories, as well as fabricks for distilling and tanning. But the principal trade consists in hemp, hemp-oil, corn, tallow, and cattle.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of different bishops; but the greatest part is subject to the bishop of Kroutitzi, and those of the town of Kalouga to the metropolitan of Mosqua.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 784,500.

The arms of Kalouga are azure, as a fess, the river Oka, which runs near this town, argent, in chief the imperial crown, or.

The

Iojaika,

alouga.

aroussa,

Calouga.

edynka,

Kalouga.

otva, 72

zdra and

rsts from

ynsk de-

ent is but oduce of

pply the

chiefly is

qualities.

ch facili-

n-works.

uga.

P 3

The

The uniform; a red coat, with light blue velvet lappels, round cuffs, and collar, the lining and waiftcoat of the fame colour, and white buttons.

#### XXVI.

### The Government of Toola

Lies in the middle region, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Kalouga. It is bounded on the north by the government of Mosqua; on the east, by the governments of Riasane, Tambov, and Orel; on the south, by the government of Orel; and on the west, by that of Kalouga. The principal lake here is the Ivan; and the rivers, the Oka, the Don, the Oupa, the Oster, the Metcha, and the Zousha. It is divided into twelve districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Toola,

h light collar, colour,

general It is ment of ernments on the el; and a. The and the

is under Jupa, the a. It is circuits,

1. Toola,

The capital of the go-I. Toola, vernment, on the rivers Oupa and Toolitza, in 54° 11' latitude, 54° 55' longitude, distant St. Petersburg 912 versts, and from Mosqua 182 versts.

On the river Oka, 52 2. Alexin, versts from Toola.

3. Kashira, On the river Oka, 100 versts from Toola.

4. Venev, On the river Venevka, 48 versts from Toola.

5. Bogoroditzk, On the river Oupert, 49 versts from Toola.

6. Epiphane, On the river Don, 84 versts from Toola.

7. Ephremov, On the river Metcha, 127 versts from Toola.

8. Novosil. P 4

On the river Zousha,
169 versts from Toola.
On the river Tcherne,
107 versts from Toola.
On the river Plava, 46
versts from Toola.
On the river Oupa, 49
versts from Toola.
On the river Oka, 120
versts from Toola.

Beside these, the villages Dedelov and Gremiatchev are not undeserving of notice.

The culture of corn and hemp, and the breeding of cattle, are but in an indifferent state in this government. Wood is scarce, but there is plenty of pasture-ground and meadows. The inhabitants employ themselves in tilling the ground, in making earthen-ware, and in carpentry. Some of them

Zousha,
Toola.
Tcherne,
Toola.
Plava, 46
ola.
Oupa, 49
ola.
Oka, 120

elov and of notice.

ola.

, and the ndifferent is fcarce, und and by themmaking Some of them

them carry on trade with their own produce, such as corn and hemp, which they export to different parts of Russia.

In Toola there is a very famous establishment of iron-works, which supplies the whole Russian army with arms, and deferves particular notice, the work executed here being not inferior to that done in foreign countries; and the merchants of this town carry on a considerable commerce of all kinds of iron and steel goods, which they export to St. Petersburg and other ports, to Poland, and to the frontiers of China. The river Don rises in this government from the lake Ivan.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Kolomna and Toola.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 876, 200.

The

The arms of Toola are gules, two fword-blades placed faltierwife, furmounted by a gun-barrel in fefs, proper, in chief and in base a hammer or.

The uniform; a red coat, with lappels. collar and cuffs of iron colour, four buttons on the flits; the lining and waiftcoat of the fame colour, and steel buttons.

### XXVII.

## The Government of Riazane

Is fituated in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Tambov. Its boundaries are, on the north, the governments of Mosqua and Vladimir; on the east and south, the government of Tambov; and on the west, the government of Toola. The principal lakes here are the Vemskoye,

the

iles, two rmounted chief and

h lappels, ir buttons oat of the

ifion, and
governor
Tambov.

ie govern-

; on the Tambov;

of Toola.

Temskoye,

the

the Velikoye and the Stcheninskoye; and the rivers, the Oka, the Tzna, Don, Osetr, Pra, Pronia, Para, Liesnoy and Polnoy Voronez. It is divided into 12 districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

- The capital of the merly Pereslave Sovernment, on the Riazanskoy, I rivers Lebede and Troubez, which is a branch of the river Oka, in 54° 55' latitude and 56° 15' longitude, distant from St. Petersburg 910, and from Mosqua 184 versts.
- 2. Zaraisk, On the river Oster, 56 versts from Riazane.
- 3. Mikhailov, On the river Pronia, 70 versts from Riazane.

4. Pronik,

4. Pronsk,	On the river Pronia, 58
•	versts from Riazane.
5. Skopin,	On the river Verda, 158
	versts from Riazane.
6. Dankov,	On the river Don, 158
	versts from Riazane.
7. Riazík,	On the river Khoupta,
	110 versts from Riazane.
8. Sapojok,	On the river Mashka,
	120 versts from Riazane.
9. Spassk,	On the river Oka, 47
	versts from Riazane.
10. Kassimov,	On the rivers Oka,
	Babinka and Sieverka,
	130 versts from Riazane.
11. Raninburg,	A fort on the rivers
or Oranienburg,	Riasa and the Yagod-
	naya, 169 versts from
	Riazane.
12. Egorievík,	On the river Gooslinka,
	123 versts from Riazane.
	Besides

Pronia, 58 azane. erda, 158

Don, 158

iazane.

Khoupta, 1 Riazane.

Mashka, n Riazane.

Oka, 47 azane.

rs Oka, Sieverka, Riazane.

he rivers 2 Yagodrsts from

kooslinka, Riazane. Besides Besides these, the village Petchernikov may be numbered amongst the places worthy of notice.

The fituation of this government in general is flat, and the northern part of it is full of woods and morafles. The borders of the rivers Don, Pronia and Ofetr, are mountainous and full of stone. The foil chiefly confifts of black mould, and is confequently very fit for corn as well as for pasture. The inhabitants employ themselves in the usual country works; they likewife grow quantities of finall apples, known by the name of Riazane, of which they make a confiderable traffick. There are feveral distilleries and glass-houses established in this government. The inhabitants of Zaraisk carry on their trade chiefly by buying up a vast quantity of cattle in Little Russia, and and by driving them for fale to Mosqua and St. Petersburg.

In the district of Pronsk they have erected fome iron-works. The Tartars who inhabit Kassimov carry on a very considerable commerce with Orenburg and Astrakhane and several Asiatic nations; and the commodities which they get in exchange are disposed of in different towns of Russia.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Riazane and Shatsk.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 869,400.

The arms of Riazane are or, a prince habited in vert, cloak and belt gules, mantle proper, bearing in his right hand a sword, in his left the sheath proper.

The

Teza,

to Mosqua

have erectrs who inonfiderable Aftrakhane I the comchange are Ruffia.

ifdiction of k.

amounts to

r, a prince elt gules, right hand per.

The

The uniform; a red coat, with long pockets, collar, and pointed cuffs of the pale green velvet, four buttons on the flits; the lining and waifcoat of a fraw colour, and yellow buttons.

#### XXVIII.

# The Government of Vladimir

Lies in the middle division, and is under the direction of one governor general with the government of Kostroma. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Yaroslavl and Kostroma; on the cast, by the government of Nizney-Novgorod; on the south, by the governments of Tambov and Riazane; and on the west, by the governments of Mosqua and of Tver. The chief lakes here are, the Plestcheyevo and the Sviato; and the rivers, the Oka, the Kliasma, the Bolshaya Nerl, Soudogda, Teza, Koloksha and Troubez. It is divided into fourteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

vernment, on the river Kliasma, in 55 55' latitude, and 58° 12' longitude, distant from St. Petersburg 902,

versts.

2. Sousdale,

On the river Kamenka, 34 versts from Vladimir.

and from Mosqua 175

3. Pereslavl Zalesskiy,

On the river Troubez and lake Plestcheyevo, 125 versts from Vladimir.

4. Yuryev Políkiy, On the rivers Kolokíha and Snakía, 64 versts from Vladimir.

5. Shouya,

is divid-

the gothe ri-55 55' 58° 12' ant from g 902,

Kamenka, Vladimir. Troubez

squa 175

tcheyevo,

Madi-

Kolokíha 64 veríts

Shouya,

5. Shouya, On the river Teza, 113 versts from Vladimir.

6. Gorokhovetz, On the river Kliasma, 158 versts from Vladimir.

7. Mourom, On the river Oka and Mouromka, 120 versts from Vladimir.

8. Alexandrov, On the river Sieraya, 122 versts from Vladimir.

9. Kirjatch, On the river Kirjatch,
112 versts from Vladimir.

on the river Shitka, 76 versts from Vladimir.

On the river Soudogda, 37 versts from Vladimir.

12. Kovrov, On the river Kliasma, 63

13. Viasniky, On the river Kliasma,

122 versts from Vladimir.

14. Melenky, On the river Ounja and Melenka, 138 versts Vladimir.

Husbandry and the breeding of cattle are brought here to a tolerable state of improvement.

The fituation in general is level, the foil fandy, and in fome places mixed with black mould, and there are many bogs in feveral places. The inhabitants employ themselves a good deal in cultivating cherries, which article constitutes a considerable part of their traffick. They likewise make soap and potash, and traffick in timber and wood for fuel, of which they have a great abundance.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Sousdale and Vladimir.

The

m Vladi-

Ounja and 8 verfts

of cattle ate of im-

el, the foil
with black
in feveral
themfelves
ies, which
art of their
ap and potwood for
abundance.

isdiction of

The

The number of inhabitants amounts to 871,050.

The arms of Vladimir are gules, a lion erect, crowned or, bearing in his paws a crozier argent.

The uniform; a red coat, collar and cuffs of the same colour, five buttons on the slits, the lining and waistcoat of a straw colour, and white buttons.

### XXIX.

The Government of Nizney-Novgorod

Lies in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Penza. It is bounded on the north by the government of Kostroma; on the east, by the governments of Kazane and Sinbirsk; on the south, by the governments of Penza and

Q 2 Tambov;

Tambov; and on the west, by the governments of Tambov and Vladimir. The principal rivers here are, the Volga, Oka, Vetlooga, Soura, Kerjenetz, Ouzola, Tesha, Piana, Seréja, and Alatyr. It is divided into thirteen districts, or circuits, which contain the following towns:

- The capital of the gogorod, Svernment, on the rivers Volga and Oka, in the lat. of 56° 20' and the long. of 61° 40', distant from St. Petersburg 1118, and from Mosqua 390 versts.
- 2. Gorbatov, On the river Oka, 70 versts from Nizney-Nov-gorod.
- 3. Arzamass, On the rivers Tesha and Shalka, 107 versts from Nizney-Novgorod.

4. Makariyev,

ne goadimir. Volga, Duzola, It is

ircuits,

he gohe ri-Oka, in 20' and 1° 40', Peterfd from

sts. Oka, 70 y-Nov-

fha and ts from od.

4. Makariyev, On the river Volga, 80 versts from Nizney-Nov-gorod.

5. Potchinki, On the river Roudnia, 212 versts from Nizney-Novgorod.

6. Ardatov, On the river Lemeta,
152 versts from NizneyNovgorod.

7. Lookoyanov, On the rivers Tesha and Khvostchovka, 16 yversts from Nizney-Novgorod.

8. Sergatch,
On the river Sergatchka,
138 versts from NizneyNovgorod.

9. Perevoz, On the river Piana, 90 versts from Nizney-Nov-gorod.

10. Kniaghinin, On the rivers Kniaghininka and Ymza, 96 versts from Nizney-Novgorod.

Q3 11. Balakhna,

On the rivers Volga and Ouzola, 32 versts from Nizney-Novgorod.

12. Vasil, On the rivers Volga and Soura, 144 versts from Nizney-Novgorod.

13. Semenov, On the river Sakhtanka, 60 versts from Nizney-

Novgorod.

This government is inhabited, besides the Russians, by the Tchouvashi and Mordva, of whom the greatest number are Christians. The soil here is exceedingly fruitful, producing all kinds of grain in abundance, which are exported to different places by the rivers Oka and Volga, and therefore corn magazines are erected in this government, for supplying the two capitals of the empire, in case of need. On the borders of the rivers there are sine forests of oak, which

olga and rsts from olga and rsts from od. khtanka,

Mordva,
hriftians.
ful, proundance,
blaces by
therefore
governals of the
borders
of oak,
which

efides the

which is conveyed to different parts of the empire. In the neighbourhood of Arzamass there are quarries of very sine marble and lime-stone, and near the river Soura gypsum has been discovered. At Arzamass they have established fabricks for making soap, for tanning hides, and for dying; and at Nizney-Novgorod there are very famous works for making cables. Makariyev is much celebrated for the great fair which is held there every year, and which is much frequented by merchants from the whole empire, who resort thither, bringing their several commodities.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Nizney-Novgorod and Alatyr.

The number of inhabitants amounts to \$16,200.

Q4

The

The arms of Nizney-Novgorod are, argent, a deer trippant gules, hoofed and horned fable.

The uniform; a red coat, with a fandy or mixed colour round cuffs, collar, lining and waiftcoat, and yellow buttons,

#### XXX.

### The Government of Kazane

Is situate in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Viatka. It is bounded on the north by the government of Viatka; on the east, by the governments of Viatka and Oufa; on the south, by the government of Sinbirsk; and on the west, by the governments of Sinbirsk and Nizney-Novgorod. The principal rivers here are, the Volga, Kama, Soura, Kokshaga, Sviaga, Bolshiy

l are, arfed and

a fandy w, lining

n, and is governor ka. It is vernment ernments a, by the the west, Nizneyhere are, a, Sviaga,

Bolfhiy

Bolshiy Teheremshan, and Bolshaya Tzyvil. It is divided into thirteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

- vernment, on the river Kazanka, which falls into the Volga, in the lat. of 55° 43′ 58″, and the long. of 67° 02′, diftant from St. Petersburg 1463, and from Mosqua 735 versts.
- 2. Layshev, On the river Kama, 57 versts from Kazane.
- 3. Spassk, On the river Besdna, 208 versts from Kazane.
- 4. Tchistopoliye, On the river Kama, 134 versts from Kazane.
- 5. Mamadysh, On the rivers Viatka and Oshla,

Oshla, 177 versts from Kazane.

1

- 6. Arsk, On the river Kazanka, 55 versts from Kazane.
- 7. Tzarevokok- On the river Kokshaga, shaisk, 130 versts from Kazane.
- 8. Tcheboksary, On the rivers Volga and Tcheboksarka, 131 versts from Kazane.
- Kusmodemiansk, On the river Volga,
   181 versts from Kazane.
- 10. Yadrin, On the river Soura, 185 versts from Kazane.
- on the rivers the Great and the Little Tzyvil, 100 versts from Kazane.
- 12. Tetiushi, On the river Volga, 147 versts from Kazane.
- 13. Sviazsk, On the river Sviaga, 30 versts from Kazane.

2 Besides

and

rsts from

Kazanka, Kazane.

okshaga,

om Ka-

Volga and

31 versts

r Volga,

Kazane.

oura, 185

zane.

the Great

Tzyvil,

Kazane.

olga, 147

zane.

viaga, 30

zane.

Besides

Besides the Russians, this government is inhabited by the Tartars, Tcheremisi, Tchuvashi, and Mordva, of whom many employ themselves in cultivating the ground, and rearing bees. In general the country people are very industrious and fond of husbandry. A great quantity of timber, fit for ship-building, &c. is exported from hence; likewise corn, Russia leather, honey, wax, foap, and hides. In feveral places they grow a great quantity of hemp, and press the oil both from the hemp-seed and from filberts. In the vicinity of Kusmodemiansk and Tetiushi, along the river Volga they dig alabaster, and about Bolgary there are some falt-petre works. At Kazane they prepare the Russia and Morocco leather. Likewise there are manufactories for making foap, woollen cloths, and for tanning, and lately the government has erected a magazine for keeping corn,

and upon the river Kazanka there is a dock-yard for building ships of war, which are conducted down the Volga into the Caspian Sea. The merchants of this government carry on a very extensive trasfick to Mosqua, St. Petersburg, Archangel, Astrakhane, Orenburg, Sibir, and Little Russia. In the district of Tzarevokokshaisk there are very fine forests of oak.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Kazane and Sviazsk; the Tartars, who are of the Mahometan religion, under that of their own mully or abyzi; and those who are still addicted to idolatry have their own facrificers.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 763,300.

The

go

fli

ye

th

W

Z

C

there is a var, which into the f this gonfive traf-Archangel, and Little arevokok-

the jurifazane and f the Matheir own o are still own facri-

f oak.

oth fexes

The

The arms of Kazane are argent, a dragon fable, winged gules, crowned or.

The uniform; a red coat, with a black velvet collar and cuffs; four buttons on the flits, the lining black, white waiftcoat, and yellow buttons.

### XXXI.

# The Government of Sinbirsk

Lies in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general with the government of Ousa. It is bounded on the north by the government of Kazane; on the east, by the government of Ousa; on the south, by the governments of Ousa and Saratov; and on the west, by the governments of Nizney-Novgorod and Penza. The principal rivers in this government are, the Volga, Soura, Sviaga, Alatyr, Piana, Bolshiy-Teremshan, Barysh, Sok, Sok, Samara, and Kinel. It is divided into thirteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

- vernment, on the river
  Volga, in the lat. of
  54°24' and long. 66°21',
  diftant from St. Peterfburg 1492, and from
  Mosqua 764 versts.
- 2. Senghileyev, On the rivers Volga, Senghileyka, and Toushevka, 55 versts from Sinbirsk.
- 3. Samara, On the rivers Volga and Samara; 204 versts from Sinbirsk.
- 4. Stavropole, A fort on the river Kounya-Voloshka (a branch of the Volga),

ivided into aining the

the river the lat. of ag. 66°21', St. Peterf-

ers Volga, and Touersts from

rersts.

Volga and versts from

the river shka (à e Volga),

131

131 versts from Sinbirsk.

5. Kanadey, On the rivers Syzrane and Kanadeyevka, 207 versts from Sinbirsk.

6. Syzrane, A port-town, on the rivers Syzrane and Krymfa, 209 versts from Sinbirsk.

7. Tagay, On the rivers Panzyrka and Tagayka, 50 versts from Sinbirsk.

8. Karsoune, On the rivers Barysh and Karsounka, 94 versts from Sinbirsk.

9. Kotiakov, On the rivers Soura and Gorenka, 114 versts from Sinbirsk.

On the rivers Soura and Alatyre, 156 versts from Sinbirsk.

11. Ardatov

- upon Alatyre, On the river Alatyre, upon Alatyre, 178 versts from Sinbirsk.
- 12. Kourmysh, On the rivers Soura and Kourmishka, 315 versts from Sinbirsk.
- 13. Bouinsk, On the river Karla, 89 versts from Sinbirsk.

To prevent the inroads of the Tartars, they began to fortify this government, by erecting some forts on its frontiers.

Besides Russians, Tartars, Tchouvashi, Mordva, and Tcheremissi, there are some Kalmyki, who are Christians, residing in this government. They serve in the army as Kosacks, and get their livelihood chiesly by the breeding of cattle. The cultivation of ground and sishing are the principal employments

works.

Alatyre, rom Sin-

Soura and 15 versts

Karla, 89 birík.

Tartars, ment, by

are fome fiding in the army of chiefly altivation ipal emonyments

ployments pursued by the inhabitants of this country. From Sinbirsk and Syzrane they export a confiderable quantity of corn of different kinds. About the river Samara the foil is very rich and fruitful, and produces grass of particular good quality, which grows fometimes five or fix feet high. The Kozaks of Samara keep their country-houses here, chiefly for the purpose of grazing their cattle. They grow here likewife abundance of water-melons and Spanish pepper. The situation of this government is chiefly level, except those places where some branches of the Oural Mountains have extended themselves along the river Volga. Wood grows here in plenty. About Siernoy Gorodok (that is, the fulphurous village) there are works erected for preparing fulphur. They have likewise discovered there an hard kind of gypsum like alabaster. Copper and iron

R

works, fabricks for tanning and distilleries, are erected in several places.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Kazane and Sviazsk.

The Mahometans, as well as the Idolaters, have their own spiritual guides.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 731,000.

The arms of Sinbirsk are azure, a pillar argent surmounted by a crown, or.

The uniform; a red coat with a light blue collar and pointed cuffs, long pockets, white buttons on both fides, and white lining and waiftcoat. illeries,

tion of zík.

e Idola-

ounts to

, a pillar

h a light pockets,

XXXII.

#### XXXII.

## The Government of Penza

Is fituate in the middle region, and is under the direction of one governor general with the government of Nizney-Novgorod. It is bounded on the north by the government of Nizney-Novgorod; on the east, by the government of Sinbirsk; on the south, by the government of Saratov; and on the west, by the government of Tambov. The chief rivers here are, Soura, Moksha and Vorona. It is divided into thirteen, districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

r. Penza,

The capital of the government, on the rivers

Penza, Moika and Shelakhovka, in the latitude

R<sub>2</sub>

of

of 53° 30', and the long. of 63° 18', distant from St. Petersburg 1394, and from Mosqua 660 versts.

- 2. Verkhney (viz. the Upper) Lomov,
  On the river Lomov,
  106 versts from Penza.
- 3. Nizney (viz. the Lower) Lomov, on the river Lomov, 96 versts from Penza.
- 4. Kerensk, On the rivers Kerenda and Vada, 125 versts from Penza:
- 5. Narovtchat, On the rivers Sheldaysa and Lopyjevka, 125 versts from Penza.
- 6. Troitzk, On the rivers Moksha and Sezemka, 135 versts from Penza.
- 7. Krasnoslobodsk, On the river Moksha,173 versts from Penza.8. Infara,

he long.
ant from
394, and
50 versts.

Lomov,
Lomov,
Penza.

nov, on nov, 96

Kerenda 35 versts

Sheldayfa ka, 125 enza.

Moksha 135 versts

Moksha, n Penza. 8. Infara, 8. Infara, On the rivers Infara, Isla and Lapshaika, 89 versts from Penza.

9. Tchenbar or On the river Tchenbar,
Tchembar, 129 versts from Penza.

10. Mokshan, On the river Moksha, 37 versts from Penza,

11. Gorodistché, Onthe rivers Yiulova and Kitchkeleyka, 46 versts from Penza.

12. Saransk, On the rivers Insara and Saranga, 124 versts from Penza.

13. Sheshkeyev, On the rivers Sheshkeyevka and Kalma, 147 versts from Penza.

Besides Russians, there is a great number of Mordva settled in this government: the greatest part of them are Christians;

R 3 their

their employment is hufbandry and rearing of bees, and by these chiefly they get their maintenance. The foil here in general is black mould, very rich, and produces grain of all kinds plentifully. The fituation of the country in general is level. On account of the great abundance of grain there are numerous distilleries erected here, but chiefly in the villages belonging to the nobility. The river Soura abounds with excellent fish: and at a small distance from this river they get very good millstones. There are likewise several fabricks of woollen cloths, pot-ash, soap, dying, vitriol, iron and glass works. And in the districts of Troitzk they find iron-ore in plenty.

The clergy are under the direction of the bishop of Tambov and Penza.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes extends to 640;700.

d rearing get their general produces he fituated here, ag to the nds with nce from nillftones.

istricts of ty.

of wcol-

riol, iron

ection of

oth fexes

The

The arms of Penza are vert, three garbs of wheat, barley and millet, standing upon the ground proper.

The uniform; a red coat, with pale green lappels, collar and cuffs, four buttons on the slits, the lining green, straw colour waistcoat and yellow buttons.

### XXXIII.

# The Government of Tambov

Is fituate in the middle region, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Riazane. It borders on the north upon the governments of Vladimir and Nizney-Novgorod; on the east, upon the governments of Nizney-Novgorod, Penza and Saratov; on the south, upon the governments of Saratov and Voronez; and on the west, upon the governments of Voronez, Orel, Toola and Riazane. The principal rivers here R 4

are, the Oka, Don, Moksha, Vad, Tzna, Vhysha, Vorona, Liesnoy and Polnoy Voronez, Bitiug and Khoper. It is divided into twelve districts, or circuits, which contain the following towns:

1. Tambov,	The capital of the go- vernment, on the river
	Tzna, in 52° 43' 44"
	12114, 111 32 43 44
	latitude, and 59° 27' 15"
	longitude; distant from
	St. Petersburg 1306, and
	from Mosqua 576 versts.
2. Shatik,	On the river Shat, 130
	versts from Tambov.
3. Kozlov,	On the river Liesnoy
	Voronez, 72 versts from
	Tambov.

4. Temnikov, On the river Moksha,
291 versts from Tambov.

5. Lebedyan,

, Tzna, Polnoy divided which

the gohe river 43' 44" 27' 15" at from 306, and

o versts. at, 130 abov.

Liesnoy

Moksha, Tam-

bedyan,

5. Lebedyan, On the river Don, 177 versts from Tambov.

6. Oussimane,

158 versts from Tambov.

7. Borifogliebsk, On the rivers Vorona and Khoper, 152 versts from Tambov.

8 Elatma, On the river Oka, 264 versts from Tambov.

9. Kirsanov, On the river Poursovka, 88 versts from Tambov.

Morshansk A port on the river Morshansk Tzna, 99 versts from Tambov.

on the river Stoodenetz, 207 versts from Tam-

12. Lipetzk, On the river Voronez, 149 versts from Tambov.

Besides

Besides these, the villages of Demshirak and Dobroy are not unworthy of notice.

The furface of the ground in this government is chiefly flat and open, and the foil confifts of black mould, fit both for corn and pasture: the northern part of this government, along the rivers Moksha and Tzna, is covered with wood; in feveral districts they have established woollen cloth and paper manufactories, rope and cable works, distilleries, vitriol and alum fabricks and iron works; and at Lipetzk the government has erected works for casting cannon and making other warlike instruments. In the town of Lebediane a fair is held yearly. famous for the fale of horses. The Odnodvortzi and the peasantry are employed chiefly in agriculture and the breeding of cattle, which bring them confiderable profits; and the people of Little Russia, who

li

emshinsk notice.

s governd the foil corn and s governand Tzna. l districts cloth and ole works, ricks and e governig cannon ents. In ld yearly, e Odnodemployed reeding of rable pro-

uffia, who

are

are fettled in this government, get their livelihood by exporting falt and other articles, and disposing of them in the neighbouring places.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Tambov and Penza.

The number of inhabitants amounts to 887,000.

The arms of Tambov are azure, a beehive standing on the ground, in chief three bees volant proper.

The uniform; a red coat with a light blue collar, pointed cuffs, the lining and waistcoat of the same colour; yellow buttons set on both sides of the coat, and long pockets.

XXXIV.

#### XXXIV.

# The Government of Voronez

Is fituate in the middle region, and is under the direction of the fame governor general as the government of Saratov. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Orel and Tambov; on the east, by the governments of Tambov and Saratov, as well as by the habitations of the Don Kozaks; on the south, by the government of Ecatherinoslav; and on the west, by the governments of Kharkov and Koursk. The principal rivers here are, the Don, Sosna, Bitiug, Oskol, Liesnoy and Polnoy, Voronez and Ykoretz. It is divided into sisteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

1. Voronez,

1. Voronez,

on, and is
governor
tov. It is
vernments
of, by the
eratov, as
the Don
vernment
off, by the
Koursk.
the Don,
d Polnoy,
vided into

ining the

Voronez,

The capital of the government, on the river Voronez, in 51° 40′ 30″ latitude, and 56° 55′ 15″ longitude; distant 1212 versts from St. Petersburg, and 484 versts from Mosqua.

On the river Don, 90

2. Zadonsk, On the river Don, 90 versts from Voronez.

3 Bobrov, On the river Bitiug,
45 versts from Voronez.

4. Zemlianík, On the river Zemlianka, 90 versts from Voronez.

5. Niznedievitzk, On the river Dievitza, 54 versts from Voronez.

6. Biriutch, On the river Sosna, 127 versts from Voronez.

7. Livensk, On the rivers Valouy

and

and Valouytchick, 173 versts from Voronez.

8. Kalitva, On the rivers Don and Kalitva, 91 versts from Voronez.

g. Volouyki, On the river Oskol, 223 versts from Voronez.

10. Bielovodík, On the river Derkoul, 315 versts from Voronez.

Voronez.

On the rivers Oskol and Koupenka, 293 versts from Voronez.

12. Bogoutchar, On the river Bogoutchar, 245 versts from Voronez.

Novopaulov- On the rivers Don and Novopaulov- Ousserda, 150 versts skaya Fort, from Voronez.

14. Ostrogozsk, On the rivers Ostrogozka and Tikhaya-Sosna, 102 versts Voronez.

rs Don and versts from

Oskol, 223 Voronez.

er Derkoul, from Vo-

rs Oskol and 293 versts ez.

Bogoutchar, from Voro-

rs Don and 150 versts ez.

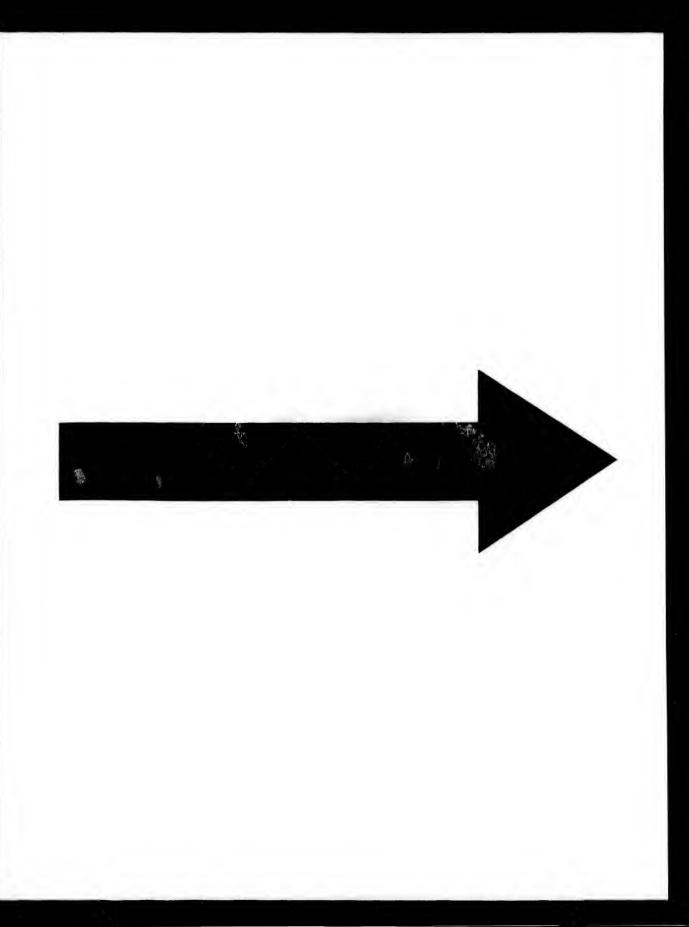
s Ostrogozhaya-Sosna, 102 versts 102 versts from Voronez.

15. Korotoyak, On the rivers Don and Korotoyak, 80 versts from Voronez.

Besides these, there are other places worth notice, such as Tavrov, a fort, formerly the site of an admiralty and a dock on the river Voronez, and the villages Oshansk, Kostiansk, Ouryv, Guazda, Verkhososensk, and the dockyard of Ykoretz.

The furface of the ground in this government in general is level; the foil black mould, rich, producing all kinds of grain in abundance: the breeding of cattle is very much attended to; the cultivation of fruit, as well as kitchen gardens, is brought to a confiderable degree of perfection; grapes, water-melons, &c. grow remarkably well.

The



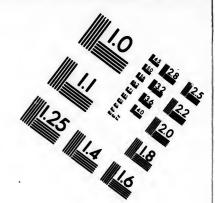
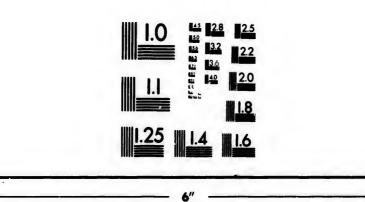
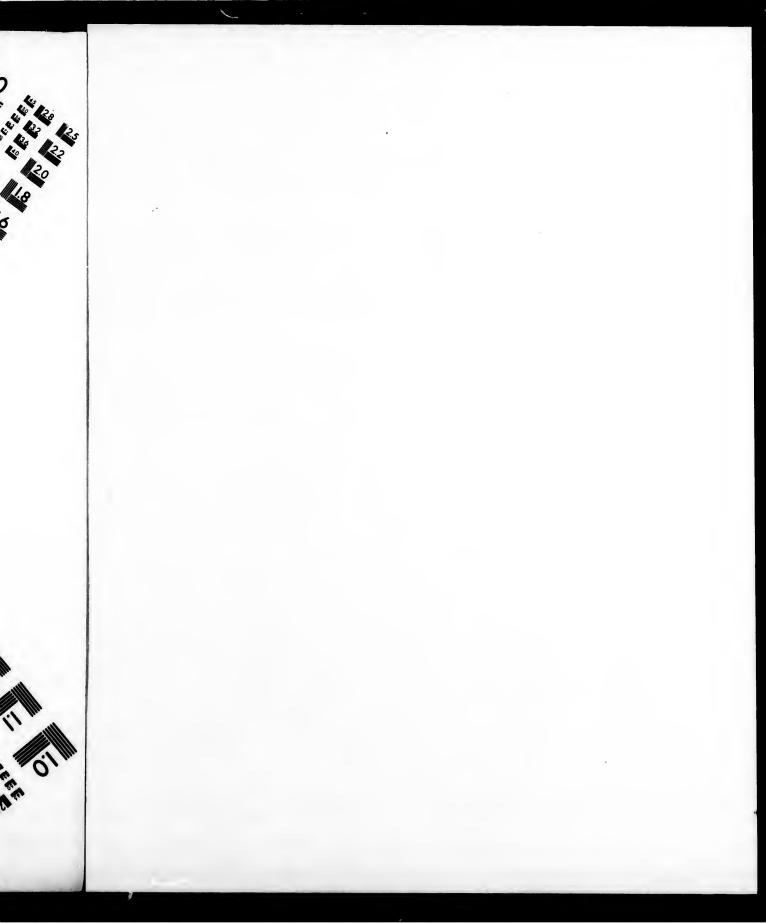


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580 (716) 872-4503 STILL SELLING



The inhabitants carry on a very considerable traffick in their own products. They breed horses and sheep in great numbers, and have established several woollen manufactories. Amongst the inhabitants there are several Odnodvortzi as well as Little Russians, who live in separate villages; and in the vicinity of Ostrogozsk there are some colonists of the Augsburg confession.

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Voronez.

The number of inhabitants extends to 809,600.

The arms of Voronez are party per fess or and gules, in chief the imperial eagle displayed sable, in base a vase overturned, from whence issues the river Voronez. t numbers, tlen manutants there l as Little lages; and re are fome

sdiction of

lion.

extends to

rty per fess al eagle difoverturned, ronez.

The

The uniform; a red coat with a black velvet collar and cuffs, four buttons on the slits, straw colour lining and waistcoat, and yellow buttons.

### XXXV.

# The Government of Saratov

Is fituate in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Voronez. Its borders are, on the north, the governments of Penza and Sinbirsk; on the east, the governments of Ousa and Astrakhane; on the south, the government of Astrakhane; and on the west, the habitations of the Don Kozaks, and the governments of Tambov and Voronez.

The most remarkable lakes in this go-

vernment are the Elton and the Baskountchat; and the rivers, the Volga, Soura, Khoper, Medveditza, Ylavlia, Tereshka, Akhtouba, the great Yrghis, Eroussan, the Great and the Little Ouzene, and the Sarpa. It is divided into eleven districts, or circuits, which contain the following towns:

1. Saratov,

The capital of the government, on the Volga, in the latitude of 51° 31' 28" and the longitude of 63° 40', diftant from St. Peterfburg 1630, and from Mosqua 902 versts.

2. Khvalyník,

On the Volga, 197 versts from Saratov.

3. Volík,

On the Volga, 124 verits from Saratov.

4. Kouznetik,

askount-Soura, Pereshka, slan, the he Sarpa. circuits,

s:

the gohe Volga, e of 51° ne longi-40', dif-. Peterfnd from erfts.

124 verits

97 versts

ouznetsk,

4. Kouznetsk, On the river Trouyeva, 197 versts from Saratov.

5. Atkarsk, On the rivers Atkara and Midveditza, 79 versts from Saratov.

6. Petrovsk, On the river Medveditza, 100 versts from Saratov.

7 Serdob,
On the river Serboda,
175 versts from Saratov.
8 Balatov,
On the river Khoper,

220 versts from Saratov.

9. Kamyshin, On the rivers Volga and Komyshenka, 175 versts from Saratov.

10. Novo-khopersk, A fortress, formerly an admiralty and a dock-yard on the river Khoper,

340 versts from Saratov.

Sa II. Tza

Tzaritza, 155 versts from Saratov.

Besides these, Doubovskoy Gorodok is worth notice, as it gives name to the Doubovskie Kozaks who separated themselves from the Donskie Kozaks in 1764, and are now inhabiting the government of Caucasus; likewise the colony of Sarepta, near the river Sarpa, which is inhabited bythe Moravians, and is in a very flourishing state. There are also between the rivers Medveditza and Ylavlya, and on both fides of the Volga, about 100 colonies peopled by the inhabitants of different nations, and the principal of them have their schools as well as churches. The colonists employ themfelves in agriculture, breeding of cattle, in different handicrafts as well as manufactories, and in the cultivation of tobacco from American feeds, which feems to thrive here very well. Upon the river Great Yrghis

Volga and 5 verfts

orodok is the Douhemselves 4, and are of Cauepta, near ted bythe hing state. s Medven fides of eopled by s, and the ols as well loy themcattle, in nanufactoacco from to thrive ver Great

Yrghis

Yrghis there are several considerable villages, peopled by the inhabitants who came to settle here from the frontiers of Poland, amongst whom there are sour monasteries for men, and two for women, who are permitted to exercise their own religion. Almost in every district of this government there are some Tartars, who are settled, and perform the military service.

To the north-west of the town of Tzaritzin, as far as the river Don, as well as to the south-east of the same town, along the Volga, several forts have been erected, which are called the Line of Tzaritzin.

The western side of the Volga, which is peopled, and is known by the name of the Mountainous or Hilly side, is very fruitful; but the eastern, which is called the Meadow side of the Volga, though it be twice as large as the other, remains uncultivated

and uninhabited except by some sectaries and a few colonists. With regard to those vast tracts of land, which on the fouth side of the Yrghis extend 500 versts, and include great numbers of bitter and falt lakes, bogs and rivers, they are very barren and unfit for cultivation. The chief produce of this government is corn, hemp, hemp-oil, hides, tallow and liquorice. The breeding of cattle and fishing also occupy greatly the inhabitants of this place, and is attended with a confiderable profit. The Elton Lake produces vast quantities of salt, which is deposited in the magazines at Saratov and Kamyshin, and from thence distributed through the whole empire. About the river Akhtouba there is a very great number of mulberry trees, on which account they have erected a filk manufactory, and for the working of it the government employs feveral hundred of those people

fectaries to those buth fide sts, and and falt y barren nief pron, hemp, ce. The occupy ace, and fit. The s of falt. zines at a thence empire. s a very n which manuthe goof those people

people who could not give an account of their birth or pedigree, and who on that account were planted about the river Akhtouba. The banks of the river Yrghis are furnished with fine forests of oak, which cover 150 versts. On the crownlands near Tzaritzin there are springs of mineral water known by the name of Sarepta, which in the fummer feafon draw a vast concourse of people. In the time of the emperor Peter the Great there was a project formed to cut a channel from the river Ylavlya to the fource of the river Kamyshinka, for the sake of making a communication between the Don and the Volga. The work was begun and continued for three versts, but the project remained unfinished; because the current of the Don in this place is found higher than that of the Volga by 50 fajens, fo that they would have been obliged to fill all the fluices from S 4 the

the river Don, which even without it is frequently found to be very shallow.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Astrakhane and Stavropole; and those of a different religion under that of their own pastors.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes amounts to 624,000.

The arms of Saratov are azure, three fishes called sterlyade, two in chief and one in base, with their heads to the nombril point or,

The uniform; a red coat, with light blue cuffs, collar, lining and waistcoat; and yellow buttons. out it is

he juriftrakhane different stors.

th fexes

e, three hief and e nom-

ith light aistcoat;

XXVI.

#### XXXVI.

# The Government of Oufa

Is fituate in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Sinbirsk. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Viatka and Perme; on the east, by the government of Tobolík and the deferts of Kirghis-kaisaks, from which it is divided by the rivers Oural and Ouy; on the fouth, also by the deferts of Kirghis-kaifaks and the government of Caucasus; and on the west, by the governments of Saratov, Sinbirsk and Kazane. The principal lakes here are, the Kamennoye, the Tshernopad and the Sarycoole; and the rivers, the Oural, Kama, Tobol, Bielaya, Sakmara, Oufa, Ouy, Samara, Kinel and Miyas. divided divided into two provinces, viz. the province of Oufa and the province of Orenburg, which confift of thirteen districts, or circuits, containing the following towns:

. Oufa,	The capital of the go-
	vernment, situate on the
. 10	rivers Bielaya, Oufa and
	Soutolok, in 54° 52' 45"
	latitude, and 73° 33' 30"
	longitude, distant from

St. Petersburg 1911, and

Mosqua 1183

2. Birsk, On the river Bielaya, 105 versts from Oufa.

from

versts.

3. Menzelinsk, On the river Menzel, 240 versts from Oufa.

4. Bougoulma, On the river Bougoulma, 219 versts from Oufa.

5. Bou-

5

of Orenlistricts, or

of the gouate on the , Oufa and

73° 33′ 30″ Stant from 1911, and ua 1183

er Bielaya, om Oufa. er Menzel,

om Oufa. Sougoulma,

m Oufa.

5. Bou-

5. Bougourouslan, On the river Kinel, 300 versts from Oufa.

6. Tchelyabinsk, On the river Miyas, 400 versts from Oufa.

7. Bielebeye, On the river Bielebeya, 162 versts from Oufa.

8. Sterlitamak, On the rivers Bielaya and Sterle, 111 versts from Oufa.

## In the Province of Orenburg.

9. Orenburg, A fort and the capital town of the province, on the river Oural, 319 versts from Oufa.

Oural, 213 versts from Oufa.

mara and Domashnya, 300 versts from Oufa.

12. Serg-

- 12. Serghiyevsk, On the river Soka, 349 versts from Oufa.
- 13. Troitzk, On the river Ouy, 352 versts from Oufa.

To prevent the inroads of the Kirghis-kaifaks, there are about fifty fortresses and redoubts erected in different lines along the rivers Samara, Oural, Sakmara and Ouy, as well as in several other places within the government.

The northern part of this government is inhabited, besides Russians, by the Tartars, Mordva, Tcheremhisi, Tchouvashi, Votiaki, Bashkirtzi and Tepteri. They live chiefly in the neighbourhood of the rivers Bielaya, Miyas, Tetche and Sinora, and employ themselves in agriculture, breeding of cattle and rearing of bees; and the southeastern part is inhabited by Mestcheryaki Kalmhiki and Kirghis-kaisaki, who lead a

Soka, 349 Jufa.

Ouy, 352 ufa.

treffes and along the and Ouy, within the

ernment is
the Tartars,
thi, VotiaThey live
the rivers
the rivers
the fouththe fouththe heryaki

wan-

wandering life and are of the Mahometan religion.

The northern part of this government. which lies on the other side of the Oural Mountains is very hilly; the valleys are covered with wood, which in some places are interfperfed with arable and meadow lands, and the mountains abound with iron and copper ore, for which purpose there are feveral works erected, and the produce of them is conveyed to St. Petersburg: the other part of this government, which extends from the Oural Mountains fouthward as far as the borders of the Kirghis-kaisaki, is level and uninhabited. About the Ylek Fort, which is built upon the river Ylek, they get a vast quantity of the native mountain falt, which lies in the earth disposed into strata or layers of considerable depth. At Orenburg and Troitzk they carry

an

th

gh

th

ca

pı K

fo

a

ŀ

carry on a very considerable commerce with the Bukharians, Khivi or Khivintzi, Kirghis-kaisaks and other tribes: the traffick is conducted chiefly by barter, and consists of different sorts of India silk and cotton-stuffs, gold-dust, horses and other commodities; and the duties are collected in places established there for that purpose.

The deferts or plains of the Kirghis-kaisaks are bounded on the north by the governments of Oufa, Tobolsk and Kolhivane, and extend from the river Oural, between the Caspian and the Aral Seas, along the frontiers of Russia, as far as China: The surface of these extensive plains is level, in several places interrupted by branches of the Oural Mountains: the soil is similar to that which lies between the Volga and the Oural, full of marshes and

Khivintzi,
the trafbarter, and
ia filk and
and other
are col-

ne Kirghisorth by the
and Kolhiver Oural,
Aral Seas,
as far as
extensive
interrupted
tains: the
s between
of marshes

and

and falt lakes. The intense heat burns up their pastures to that degree, that the Kirghis-kaisaks of the Little Horde are under the necessity at that time to remove their cattle to the borders of the Oural. The principal lakes in these deserts are, the Khargaldjin, Aksakal, Naourzym, Tayfougan, Karakoul, and the Ingherskoye; and the rivers, the Emba, Syr, Yrghis, Tourgay and Ishim.

The Kirghis-kaisaks are divided into three hordes. The great horde occupies the plains between the Great Bukharia and the habitations of Kalmuks, and is not subject to the dominion of Russia; the middle horde is situate near the Lines of Ishim, and the little horde, which is now more populous than the rest, occupies the western end of the deserts bordering on the government of Oufa. Though both these last hordes

272

hordes pay no tribute to Russia, and have their own Khans, yet these Khans take the oath of allegiance to Russia, are in her protection, receive a fmall pay, and fend hostages to Russia as a pledge of their fidelity. Like the Kalmuks they live in kibitki, a kind of tents: their riches confift of camels, horses and sheep, which, as well as their hides, lamb-skins and tallow, they dispose of to a very considerable amount at Orenburgh, Troitzk and other places; and though in general they are not poor, yet from their youth they acquire such a propensity for robbery that they never cease committing it on their neighbours. They are all Mahometans, and labour under fuch ignorance that they scarcely have an idea of their religion.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Viatka and the Great , and have as take the are in her and fend e of their tey live in hes confift ch, as well llow, they le amount er places; not poor, aire fuch a

the jurifa and the Great

hey never eighbours.

our under

y have an

Great Permia; the other people under that of their own spiritual leaders.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 355,598.

The arms of Oufa are argent, a marten passant on the ground proper.

The uniform; a red coat with a collar, and pointed cuffs of the same, four buttons on the slits; white lining, waistcoat and buttons; long pockets to the coat, and buttons on both sides set in clusters.

#### XXXVII.

# The Government of Kolbyvane

Lies in the middle division, and is under the direction of the same governor general as the government of Irkoutsk. Its boundaries are, on the north, the government

T

of

of Tobolsk; on the east, the government of Irkoutsk; on the south, China; and on the west, the deserts of the Kirghis-kaisaks, from which it is divided by the river Irtish. The principal lakes here are, the Tschani, the Teletskoye or Altyn, the Karasouk, the Madjar, and the Yamhishevskoye; and the rivers, the Obe, Enissey, Irtish, Tom, Abakan, Touba, Biya, Katounia, Kan, Tchoumysh and Aouley. It is divided into five districts, or circuits, containing the follow-towns:

1. Kolhyvane,

The capital of the government, on the Obe, in 54° 48' latitude, and 99° 35' longitude, distant from St. Petersburg 4835, and from Mosqua 4107 versts.

2. Semi-

d on the aks, from h. The nani, the ouk, the and the om, Aba, Tchouinto five

e follow-

the gothe Obe, and de, distant aurg 4835,

2. Semi-

2. Semipalatnye, A fort on the river Irtish.

3. Biysk, A fort on the rivers Biya and Katounia, 260 versts from Kolhyvane.

4. Kouznetsk, On the river Tom and Kondoma.

5. Krasnoyarsk, On the rivers Enissey and Katcha, 1981 versts from Kolhyvane.

In this government there is a line which is called the Line of Irtish, as it extends along the river Irtish. They have erected here four fortresses, some advanced posts, and other fortistications. The same line is continued within the government as far as Biysk. It has three fortresses and some other strong places of defence, as well as some light or mark houses.

In this government, besides Russians, there are some Teleouti, Arintzi and Tartars; and as they are scattered in different places, villages and along the rivers, fo, on that account, they bear different names. Some of them lead a wandering life, and others are fixed to one spot. Some few of them are Christians, the rest are of the Mahometan religion. There are few who cultivate their lands, the rest get their livelihood by breeding of cattle, hunting and fishing. Almost all of them pay a tribute. This government contains fome very rich gold and filver ore; and on that account they have crected several works for extracting these metals, which, by the particular attention of the inspector major general Soymonoff, are now brought to very great perfection.

This government, which constitutes the fouthern

Russians. nd Tardifferent , fo, on names. life, and few of of the few who eir liveing and tribute. ery rich account extractarticular general ery great

tutes the fouthern

fouthern part of Siberia, abounds with wood, wherein cedars are to be met with. The agriculture and the breeding of cattle in several places are very considerable. But the principal employment of the inhabitants consists in hunting and fishing, likewise in working and transporting of ores. The Yamhishevskoye Lake produces very fine and very clear salt, which is disposed of in different towns situate on the Line of Irtish. The Poles who are settled in the neighbourhood of Semipalatnye follow the employment of agriculture.

The Russian clergy are under the direction of the bishop of Tobolsk and Siberia; and those of other nations under that of their own spiritual leaders.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes amounts to 170,000.

The arms of Kolhyvane are not yet established.

The uniform; a red coat with light blue velvet lappels, collar, and cuffs; two buttons on the flits; the lining and waistcoat of a buff colour, and white buttons.

### XXXVIII.

## The Government of Irkoutsk

Is fituate in the middle region or divifion, and is under the direction of the fame
governor general as the government of Kolhyvane. It is bounded on the north by
the Icy Sea; on the east, by the Icy Sea
and the Eastern Ocean, and is separated by
the Straits of Behring from America; on
the fouth, it borders on China; and on the
west, on the government of Tobolsk and
that of Kolhyvane. The principal lakes
here are, the Baikal, which on account of

its

not yet

th light
ffs; two
d waistttons.

he fame
of Koorth by
Icy Sea
rated by
ica; on
I on the
olfk and
al lakes
ount of

its

or divi-

its extent is called Sea; the Tarey, the Eravna, the Kronotskoye, and the Kourilskoye; and the chief rivers are, the Lena, Kolhyma, Indighirka, Olensk, Aldan, Viliuy, Selenga, Shilka, Argounia, Angara, Yana, Khrona, Vitim, Alazeya, Olekma, the three Toungooski, Oka, Ingoda, Onon, the Great Talba, Anadyr, Kamtchatka, Bolshaya, Tigyl, and Avatcha. This government is divided into four provinces, viz. the province of Irkoutsk, the province of Nertchinsk, the province of Yakoutsk, and the province of Okhotsk: they consist of seventeen districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

# The Province of Irkoutsk.

1. Irkoutik,

The capital of the government, on the rivers

Angara and Irkout, in
52° 18′ 15″ latitude, and

T 4 122°

distant from St. Petersburg 5821, and from Mosqua 5093 versts.

- 2. Verkhney (that is, the upper) Oudinsk,
  On the rivers Ouda and
  Selenga, 295 versts from
  Irkoutsk.
- 3. Nizney (viz. the lower) Oudinsk, on the river Ouda, 475 versts from Irkoutsk.
- 4. Kirensk, On the rivers Lena and Kirena, 945 versts from Irkoutsk.

# The Province of Nertchinsk.

5. Nertchinsk, The capital of the province, on the river Nertcha, which falls into the Shilka, 961 versts from Irkoutsk.

6. Doroninsk

ongitude, t. Peterfnd from verfts.

Oudinsk, Duda and ersts from

iník, on da, 475 outík.

Lena and rsts from

the prover Neralls into

Doroninsk

6. Doroninsk, On the river Ingoda, 871 versts from Irkoutsk.

7. Bargoozin, On the river Bargoozina, 524 versts from Irkoutsk.

8. Strietinsk, On the river Shilka, 1043 versts from Irkoutsk.

# The Province of Yakoutsk.

9. Yakoutsk, The capital of the province, on the river Lena, 2486 versts from Ir-koutsk.

10. Olekminsk, On the rivers Lena and Olekma, 1931 versts from Irkoutsk.

on the river Olensk, 3486 versts from Ir-koutsk.

12. Jigansk, On the river Lena, 3302 versts from Irkoutsk.

13. Zashiversk,

13. Zashiversk, On the river Indighirka, 3369 versts from Irkoutsk.

## The Province of Okhotsk.

14. Okhotsk, The capital of the province, and a port on the river Okhota, which falls into the sea of Okhotsk, 3436 versts from Irkoutsk.

15. Yjighinsk, On the river Yjigna,
4484 versts from Irkoutsk.

26. Aklansk, On the rivers Aklana and Penja, 4674 versts from Irkoutsk.

17. Nizney, (that is, the lower) Kamtchatsk,
On the peninsula of
Kamtchatka, upon the
river Kamtchatka, 5876
versts from Irkoutsk.

Besides

V

f

tl

it

K

p

r Indighirlts from Ir-

of the proport on the , which falls of Okhotik, from Ir-

ver Yjigna, from Ir-

ers Aklana 1674 versts

Kamtchatsk, ninsula of upon the natka, 5876 rkoutsk.

Besides

Beside these, in the province of Irkoutsk the villages of Ylimsk and Selenghinsk are worth notice; likewise Kiakhta, a commercial place; and Petropavlovskaya Fortress, in which they load vessels for conveying goods from China to Russia, for which purpose there is a custom-house established in it. Both to the west and to the east of Kiakhta they have made several fortresses and guard-houses, in which the duty is performed by the Kozaks and Mungals, who ferve as Kozaks. In the province of Nertchinsk also, on the rivers Onon and Argounia, they have established forts and fome advanced posts as well as guard and light-houses.

In the province of Okhotsk, Avatcha, or the town and port of St. Peter and Paul, as well as the port and town of Bolsheretzk, deserve to be noticed; they are both on the peninsula of Kamtchatka.

This-

This government, besides Russians, is inhabited by many other nations, fuch as Mungals, Toungoosi, Boureti, Yakouti, Yiukaghiri, Tchouktchi, Koriaki and Kamtchadals. Some of these people lead a wandering life, and fome are fixed to one A fmall number of them have place. received the Christian religion, but the greatest number profess that of Lama, or are governed by Shamans; and fome are still remaining in the groffest ignorance and superstition. They live in yurts, and fublist by hunting, fishing, catching feals, and eating different kinds of roots, graffes and wild animals, as well as infects. Their riches consist of deer, horses, sheep and dogs. They all acknowledge themfelves to be the subjects of Russia, but do not all pay tribute.

This government constitutes the eastern part of Siberia, but, considering its extent, i

b

Russians, is ns, fuch as , Yakouti, and Kamt, ople lead a ixed to one them have n, but the f Lama, or d fome are t ignorance in yurts, g, catching ds of roots. ll as insects. orfes, sheep edge them-

the eastern

ssia, but do

is thinner peopled than the rest. The province of Irkoutsk has very fine lands, which produce grain, fruit, and vegetables in abundance. The inhabitants of Irkoutsk acquire very confiderable property by means of commerce, which is carried on at Kiakhta by bartering the Russian products for those of China, Bucharia and Mungalia, to a very great amount. There are two villages fettled here for the purpose of carrying on this traffick at a distance of 120 sajens one from the other, and one of them is inhabited by the Russians, and the other by the Chinese. At Irkoutsk there are some tanneries and glass-works. In the village of Ouffolfk there are some falt-springs belonging to government, producing a very great quantity of falt; and about Sclenghinsk they cultivate rhubarb in great abundance. The Russians sell to the Chinese and Bukharians, beavers, foxes, wolves, fables, martens. martens, ermins, and squirrels: they reap a very great benefit by this trade; because the Chinese take all forts of peltry without distinction even as to their quality. They buy likewise all sorts of woollen and linen cloths of Russian manufactory. From the Chinese in return we take tea of disferent kinds, the best fort of rhubarb, raw filk, different kinds of silk as well as cotton stuffs, china, and other produce of their manufactories.

In the province of Nertchinsk, the Daourian\* Mountains contain a great quantity of gold as well as filver ore; for extracting which the government has erected several works, in which the labourers are con-

iı

h

<sup>\*</sup> Daouria is that extent of land which is traversed by the river Amour: it is so called on account of the Daouri, its ancient inhabitants, who were a race of the Toungoos or Mangouri.

they reap ide; because stry without lity. They an and linen bry. From tea of dishubarb, raw ell as cotton ice of their

chinsk, the great quanfor extractrected seveers are con-

ch is traverfed account of the a race of the

victs

victs as well as free people for hire. The inhabitants who live at a distance from those works employ themselves in agriculture, and supply the manufactories with the produce of their labour. They reckon here about ninety different mines. There are several salt lakes here, which supply the neighbouring places with salt.

The province of Yakoutsk is very thinly peopled, so much so, that there are hardly any other inhabitants except a sew of the wild tribe who are scattered about the woods and the sea-shores. They cultivate no grain here, but depend upon their neighbours for the supply of it. In the district of Yakoutsk, about the rivers Vitim, Olekma, Aldan, and Ouda, the best and the most valuable sables are to be found. This province in general is very abundant in horned cattle, wild beasts and sishes, which afford both both an employment as well as livelihood to the inhabitants.

The province of Okhotik, as well as the peninsula of Kamchatka belonging to it, are likewise very thin of inhabitants, who confift chiefly of the wandering tribes of the Koriaki, Tchouktchi and Kamtchadali. Merchants going to Kamtchatka generally take their departure from Okhotsk by fea, and land at the port of Bolsheretsk. The peninfula of Kamtchatka fupplies all kinds of animals valuable for the goodness of their furs, but particularly foxes and fables. At Kamtchatka, about the Verkhney and Nizney Offrog, that is, about the upper and the lower forts, there are fome spots which produce grain, fruits and vegetables. There are three volcanos at Kamtchatka, the greatest of which is called Gorelaya, the other Tolbotchinskaya, and the third Avatchinskaya

5

livelihood

well as the ging to it, itants, who ribes of the amtchadali. I generally of the by fea, etfk. The s all kinds coodness of and sables. khney and the upper some spots vegetables.

amtchatka,

Gorelaya, the third

atchinfkaya

Avatchinskaya Sopka. In this peninsula, as well as about the Baikal and the Altay Mountains, there are frequent and severe shocks of earthquakes.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Irkoutsk and Nertchinsk, and the other nations under that of their own spiritual leaders.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 375, 150.

The arms of Irkoutsk are not yet established.

The uniform; a red coat with light blue lappels, collar and cuffs, five buttons on the slits; lining and waistcoat of buff colour, and white buttons.

# The Kourilskie Islands.

These islands, which may be reckoned as belonging to the government of Irkoutsk, lie on the Eastern Ocean, extending 1300 versts from the southern point of Kamtchatka to the fouth-west as far as Japan. ter the conquest of Kamtchatka they were discovered, and by degrees brought under the dominion of Russia. At present their number is reckoned to be twenty-one. Some of them are inhabited by people greatly refembling the Kamtchadals, but differing from them, as well as from the other Siberian favage tribes, in their having large black beards. and in being more civilized and of better dispositions. They have carried on a commercial intercourse with the Japanese for a long time. Their food consists of fish and flesh, and fat of the sea animals, whose Ikins serve them for clothing. Every other or third

f Irkoutsk, ding 1300 Kamtchatipan. they were it under the their nume. Some of eatly refemfering from Siberian favplack beards, nd of better d on a com-Japanese for fifts of fish imals, whose very other or

third

e reckoned

third year the Russians send thither their vessels for collecting a tribute, which consists of the skins of otters, foxes and other animals. Some of these islands have volcanos, which are covered with ashes: they are entirely barren, uninhabited, and totally desicient both in wood and water; but those islands which are inhabited, are plentifully stored with all kinds of animals, and the rivers abound with fish and water-fowl.

# The Aleoutskie Islands

Are scattered in the Eastern Ocean, east-ward of Kamtchatka; the nearest of them are called Behring's or Commodore's and Copper Islands; they are about 200 versts from the mouth of the river Kamtchatka. Those lying beyond these are called the middle Aleoutskie or Andrean's Islands, and extend to 210 degrees of longitude. Those still farther to the east are called Fox Islands:

U 2

thefe

these last are larger, better peopled, and of more consequence to the Russians than all the rest. All these islands lie between 51° and 57° of north latitude: all resemble one another in the want of wood, and in being full of mountains, and having craggy feashores. Some of them have volcanos, lakes, hot springs and rapid rivers. The inhabitants of these islands, in appearance, language, customs, and the manner of living, refemble very much the Americans, called the Esquimaux, and the Greenlanders, and seem to be of the same race with them. The number of inhabitants cannot be ascertained exactly; however the islands in general appear to be well peopled. They almost all pay tribute. Several of them understand the Russian language, having learned it from the Russian hunters, who frequently reside amongst them four years successively. They are all Idolaters.

SECTION HI.

The Southern Region or Division.

#### XXXIX.

The Government of Kiev

Lies in the fouthern division, and, together with the governments of Tchernigov and Novgorod-Sieverskoy, constitutes Little Russia, and is under the direction of the same governor general. It is bounded on the north by Poland and the government of Tchernigov on the east, by the government of Tchernigov and that of Ekatherinoslav; on the south, by this last government; and on the west, by Poland, from which it is divided by the river Dniepr, and the Yrten and Stougna, which fall into

SEC-

ed, and of

tween 51°

semble one

d in being raggy fea-

nos, lakes, he inhabi-

rance, lan-

f living, re-

called the

s, and feem

hem. The

ascertained

general ap-

almost all

understand

ned it from

ently reside

successively.

it.

it. The principal rivers here are, the Dniepr, Defna, Ostr, Soula, Psiol, Troubez, and Khorol. It is divided into eleven districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

I. Kiev,	The capital of the go-
	vernment, and a fortress
	on the river Dniepr, in
	50° 27' latitude and 48°
	47' 30" longitude, distant
	from St. Petersburg 1 307,
	and from Mosqua 852
	versts.

- 2. Ofter, On the river Oftr, 90 versts from Kiev.
- 3. Kozeletz, On the river Ostr, 72 versts from Kiev.
- 4. Pereyaslavl, On the rivers Troubez and Alta, 78 versts from Kiev.
- 5. Piryatin, On the river Ouday,
  162 versts from Kiev.
  6. Loubni,

bez, and districts g towns:

the goa fortress Dniepr, in and 48° de, distant urg 1307,

Ostr, 90 ev.

Oftr, 72

Troubez

Ouday, Kiev.

Loubni,

6. Loubny, On the river Soula, 198 versts from Kiev.

7. Mirgorod, On the river Khorol, 245 versts from Kiev.

8. Khorol, On the river Khorol, 230 versts from Kiev.

9. Zolotonosha, On the river Zolotono-sha, 138 versts from Kiev.

10. Gorodistché, On the river Dniepr, 239 verste from Kiev.

On the rivers Psiol and Goltva, 302 versts from Kiev.

Besides these, the village Vasilkov is worth notice, a frontier custom-house being established in it; and near Kiev and Oster there are some colonies of Germans.

Out of the above mentioned three governments, as was faid before, is composed

Little Russia, which, in the year 1320, was

U 4 ceded

ceded to Poland, but in 1654 was restored to Russia. It was formerly inhabited by the Kozaks of Little Russia, which at prefent are formed into regular regiments of carabiniers; viz. the regiment of Kiev, of Tchernigov, of Loubny, of Starodoub, of Pereyaslavl, of Gloukhov, of Sophia, of Tver, and the Sieverskoy, and likewise the regiment of grenadiers, which is to be raised out of the peasants who formerly belonged to monasteries, but now are called Economick Peasants \*.

<sup>\*</sup> Economick peafants are called those who formerly belonged to the monasteries: but some time ago the government thought proper to institute a different regulation for them; and the taxes, which are annually collected from these peasants, instead of supporting the monasteries only, are used at present for the clergy in general, and for the support of different universities, academies and schools established in different parts of the empire.

s restored abited by ch at preiments of Kiev, of odoub, of ophia, of ewise the is to be formerly are called

ho formerly me ago the different reare annually fupporting r the clergy universities, ent parts of

This government has a great extent of open land, plentifully stored withcattle, and produces abundance of corn of all forts. They have very extensive fruit-gardens, breed fine flocks of sheep, rear great quantities of bees, and have established several filk, woollen, and tanning manufactories; but feel greatly the want of wood, fo much fo, that the peasants are obliged to use for fuel wild weeds, rushes, straw, and dried fresh dung. The principal produce of this government confifts in hemp, flax, pot-ash, hemp and lintfeed-oil; tobacco, honey, wax, wool, tallow, and brandy. They breed a great many horses, and all other kinds of cattle, but particularly oxen, of which a great number is driven to St. Petersburg, but a much greater to Silesia, where there is a very great market for them,

This

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the metropolitan of Kiev: this metropolitan has a coadjutor, who lives in the town of Sloutsk, beyond the frontier, and has the direction of the Greek clergy residing in Poland.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 795,800.

The arms of Kiev are azure, St. Michael the archangel arrayed in white, and bearing a fword; his head furrounded with rays, or.

The uniform; a dark cherry-colour coat, with light blue velvet lappels, collar, and cuffs, four buttons on the slits, light blue lining, and white waistcoat and buttons,

iction of metropothe town and has residing

of both

Michael d bearing with rays,

olour coat, ollar, and light blue uttons,

XL. The

#### XL.

# The Government of Ekatherinoslav

Is fituate in the fouthern region, and is under the direction of one governor general with the province of Tavrida and the government of Kharkov. It is bounded on the north by Poland and the governments of Kiev, Tchernigov Kharkov, and Voronez, as well as by the habitations of the Don Kozaks; on the east, by the same habitations of the Don Kozaks; on the fouth, by Tavrida, the Sea of Azov, and the government of Caucasus; and on the west, by Poland and the plains or deferts of Otchakov, from which it is divided by the river Boug and the river Siniukha, which falls into it. The principal rivers here are, the Dniepr, Don, Psiol, Vorskla, Orel, Donetz, Siniukha, Samara, Ingoul, Ingouletz, Atius and Kalmius. It is divided into fifteen districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

vernment, on the river
Dniepr, opposite to the
first of its cataracts,
which is called Kaidak,
in 48° 4' lat. and 53°
20' long. distant from
St. Petersburg 1596,
and from Mosqua 868
versts.

2. Gradistché, or Gradizsk,

On the river Dniepr, 136 versts from Ekatherino-

3. Poltava,

On the rivers Vorskla and Poltavka, 171 versts from Ekatherinoslav.

This town will remain celebrated in the annals

its, con-

the gothe river ite to the cataracts, I Kaidak, and 53° ant from g 1596, fqua 868

niepr, 136 Catherino-

Vorskla 171 versts noslav.

ited in the

annals of Russia for ever, on account of the signal victory gained by the emperor Peter the Great over Charles XII. king of Sweden, on the 27th of June 1709, when both these sovereigns commanded their armies in person. Charles XII. after his defeat, was obliged to save himself by slying to Bender, under the protection of the Turks; the remainder of his army, under the command of general Levenhaupt, laid down their arms without any resistance, near Perevolotchna, on the 30th of June. The number of prisoners taken in consequence of this victory exceeded 36,000.

4. Slavyaník

(formerly called Tor), On the rivers Toretz and Donetz, 225 versts from Ekatherinoslav.

5. Mari-

- g. Marioupoule, At the mouth of the river Calmius, near the Sea of Azov, 321 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
- 6. Kherson, A port-town, a fortress, and an admiralty, on the Dniepr, 30 versts from the mouth of the said river, and 290 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
- 7. Bakhmout, On the river Backhmout, 368 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
- 8. Pavlograd, On the river Voltchaya,
  202 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
- 9. Novomirgorod, On the river Vifa, 288 versts from Ekatherino-slav.
- 10. Elifabethgrad (formerly the fort of St. Eliza-

of the near the 21 versts oflav.

fortrefs, y, on the rsts from the said o versts

khmout, Ekathe-

oltchaya, Ekathe-

rifa, 288 atherino-

ort of St. ElizaElizabeth), on the river Ingoul, 211 versts from Ekatherinoslav.

- Old Samara), on the river Samara, 18 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
  - Fort), on the rivers Orelia and Berestova, 227 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
  - 13. Alexopole, On the river Orelia, 115 versts from Ekatherino-slav.
  - 14. Donetzk, On the river Donetz,
    443 versts from Ekatherinoslav.
  - 15. Alexandria, On the river Ingouletz, 184 versts from Ekatherinoslav.

Besides

Besides these, the following places are also worth notice: viz. the town and fort of Azov; Taganrog, having a port, a fortress, and an admiralty; the fort of St. Demetrius of Rostov; the fort of Perevolotchna, and the towns of Nikopole, Olviopole, Berislav, Nakhitchevan, and Krementchoug, as well as the village Vitovka, on the river Boug, where they build vessels. There are two lines formed in this government for the defence of the country; one is called the Line of the Dniepr, and the other the Line of Ukraina: there are twenty-two different forts built upon them.

There is a certain part of this government allotted for quartering of some troops, which are called the light-horse of Ekatherinoslav: they are the regiments of Poltava, of Olviopole, of Alexandria, of Marioupole, oupole, of Pavlograd, of Voronez, and of Elisabethgrad.

This government is inhabited in feveral places by the Servians, Bolgarians, Moldavians, Valakhians, Greeks, Albanians, Arnaouts, and Armenians.

The situation of this government is chiefly open and level; corn of all kinds grows in abundance, but particularly so in the district of Bakhmout. The breeding of cattle and horses likewise is very considerable. In several places there are distilleries, linen, and thread manufactories, salt-works, tanneries, &c. The village of Reshetilovka is very famous for that very sine kind of curled lambskin which makes a considerable article of trade. The inhabitants likewise employ themselves a great deal in fishing, rearing bees, cultivating

governe troops, Ekatheof Polof Marioupole,

aces are

and fort

t, a fort of St.

Perevo-

likopole,

an, and

lage Vi-

ney build

of the

Uktaina

orts built

fruit and kitchen gardens, and in growing melons and water-melons.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Ekatherinoflav, Kherson, and Taurida, who is the vicar of the exarchy of Moldavia and Valakhia; and the other nations under that of their own pastors.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes amounts to 744,550.

The arms of Ekatherinoslav are not yet established.

The uniform; a dark cherry-colour coat, with green velvet lappels, collar, and cuffs; green lining, white waiftcoat, and yellow buttons: the button-holes worked with gold; four buttons on the flits of the suffs; the embroidery of the uniforms is required

1739,

growing

ne juriftherinoo is the and Vader that

of both

e not yet

lour coat, nd cuffs; d yellow ked with s of the iforms is required

tequired only of the staff and other higher officers; but the lower ranks are exempt from it.

Otchakov is a town and a fortress of considerable strength, situate on the right side of the Liman, which is the mouth of the river Dniepr, directly opposite to the fortress of Kinburn, in the province of Tavrida. In 1737, the 13th of July, this town was belieged and taken by the Russian army, under the command of field-marshal Count Münich. The fame year, in the month of October, the Turks, in hopes of better fuccess, undertook to retake Otchakov; but by the gallant behaviour of General Stoffeln, who remained as governor of the town, they were repulfed, and obliged to raife the fiege. After this it remained in the possession of Russia till the month of September X 2

1730, when, in consequence of the treaty of peace concluded at Belgrade, the town was rased and abandoned to the Turks. who had it rebuilt and fortified. In the progress of the war which broke out with the Turks in 1787, it was befieged again by the Russian army under the command of Prince Potemkin, and taken on the 6th of December 1788, O.S.; and by the late negociations and preliminaries, figned by the Vizir and Prince Repnin on the 11th of August 1701, and afterwards by the treaty of peace concluded at Yassy on the 29th of December 1791, O.S. it is ceded to Russia, with the whole district belonging to it, which extends between the rivers Boug and Dniestr; and as this district is contiguous to the government of Ekatherinoslav, it is probable they will be joined together.

he treaty
he town
Turks,
In the

In the out with again by mand of h of Denegociahe Vizir August of peace December, with which and antiguous

. •

er.

ev, it is

II. The

#### XLI.

# The Province of Tavrida

Lies in the fouthern region, and is under the direction of the fame governor general as the governments of Ekatherinoslav and Kharkov. Its boundaries are, on the north, the government of Ekatherinoslav; on the east, the Sea of Azov, and the government of Caucasus; and on the south and west, it is surrounded by the Black Sea. The principal rivers here are the Alma, Katcha, Kabarta, the three Indals, Salghir, Bouzouksou, and Karasou. It is divided into seven districts, containing the following towns;

1, Sympheropole (formerly called Akhmetchet), the capital of
the province, on the river
Salghir, in 45° 12' lat.
and 52° 47' long. diftant
X 3 from

from St. Petersburg 2187, and from Mosqua 1459 versts.

- 2. Theodosia (formerly Kefa), upon the Black Sea.
- 3. Evpatoria (formerly Kozlove, or Gesleve), on the Black Sea, 60 versts from Sympheropole.
- 4. Perekop,
  On the isthmus between the Black Sea and the Putrid Sea, 140 versts from Sympheropole.
- 5. Dnieprovsk, On the river Dniepr, 300 versts from Sympheropole.
- 6. Melitopole, On the river Molotchniya Vodi (viz. the milkwaters), 220 versts from Sympheropole.
- 7. Phanagoria (formerly Taman), on the island of Taman,

terfburg Mofqua

), upon

love, or ne Black om Sym-

and the pole.

Dniepr, m Sym-

Molotchthe milkrsts from

an), on Taman, near near the straits of Yenicale, 240 versts from Sympheropole.

Besides these, the following places are worth notice: viz. the fort of Kinburn; Sevastopole (formerly Akhtiar), a principal haven, fort, and an admiralty; Balaklava, a port; Inkerman, Baktchi Sarai, Karasoubazar, Levcopole (formerly Eski-crim), Arabat, Aphiney (formerly Soudak), Vospor, Kertch, and Yenicale.

As this territory is but lately added to the dominions of Russia, I think it necesfary briefly to mention its ancient state and changes, collected from different descriptions of it,

So long ago as the times of the Argonauts, that is, about 1400 years before the birth of our Saviour, this peninfula was not only known, but even famous. Its X 4 inhabitants

inhabitants were called Cimmerii, of whom those settled in the mountains were called Tauri, who in process of time gave the name of Tavrica (now Tavrida) to the whole peninfula. The western and the fouthern shores of it were peopled by Greek colonies from Miletus, who built the town of Kherson, which was some few miles distant to the south-west of the place where the town of Sevastopole stands at present, and which at that time was the richest and most populous town of the whole peninsula. The eastern part of it, as far as the river Don, was subject to the dominion of the kings of Bosphorus, who were fo called from the city of Bofphorus, which is now called Ketche, and anciently Panticapeum. The inland parts of the peninfula were inhabited by the Scythians, who, by their frequent inroads upon the Greek possessions, obliged the Greeks to apply for affistance to Mithridates. of whom

re called

gave the

and the

ho built

vas fome

ole stands

e was the

n of the

art of it,

ect to the

ofphorus,

v of Bof-

Ketche.

he inland

abited by

quent in-

s, obliged

to Mith-

ridates,

ridates, the king of Pontus; who, having driven the Scythians out of the Chersonesus Taurica, laid the soundation of the kingdom of Bosphorus, which included in it the eastern part of the peninsula, as well as the territory opposite to it, eastward as far as the mountains of Caucasus. The western part of the peninsula belonged to the inhabitants of Chersonesus, who had frequent quarrels with the Bosphorani.

In the reign of Diocletian the Sarmatians took possession of these places; then the Allani, then the Goths, and afterwards the Grecian kings; then the Hunns and Hungarians, and after them the Kozaré, and, at last, the Polovtsi had a share in the dominion of it. Towards the latter end of the 12th century, the Genoese, having got possession of the Pontus and all its harbours, settled themselves along the shores of the Chersonesus Taurica. In the 13th century

century the Polovtsi were driven out of their dominions by the Mungals and Tartars; and these last changed the name of the town of Solgat into that of Crim. which, in the Tartarian language, means a fortress; but the whole peninsula of Crimea, as some writers pretend, has got its name from the Greek word Cimmerium, which was the ancient name of this territory. The Genoese at this time got so very fireng in their possessions, that the Mungals could not drive them out either of their fea-ports or fortresses; and they continued in possession of the town of Caffa to the year 1475, when the Turks took it, and afterwards conquered the whole peninfula. In the year 1774 the Crimean Tartars became independent by means of Russia; and in 1783 the whole peninfula came under the dominion of Russia, and recovered its ancient name of the

n out of and Tarname of of Crim. means a a of Crias got its nmerium. this terrie got for that the out either and they town of he Turks ered the 1774 the ndent by ne whole inion of name of

the

the Chersonesus Taurica. The open part of this territory has no wood, but a great number of falt lakes, and is tolerably good both for cultivation and for pasture; but in the mountainous part of it, some of the hills are covered with wood; and in the valleys, which have a variety of fine rivers, fprings, and rivulets gliding through them, the foil is admirably rich, the greatest part of which is laid out into gardens, which are plentifully furnished by the hand of Nature with apricots, peaches, plums, and cherries of different kinds; mulbérries, almonds, prunes, granates, figs, walnuts, nuts, quinces, pears, apples, grapes of various forts, melons, and water-melons,

There are few spots on the globe that have so many perfections joined together as the hilly parts of Tavrida, which, with regard to its climate, has by nature every good

good quality, and none bad, except the places adjoining the Sivash or the Putrid Sea. Beafts in the woods are chiefly of the same kinds as in other southern parts of Russia, except bears, of which there are none in the province of Tavrida: its rivers abound with every kind of fish. The island of Taman, which belongs to this province, is divided from it by the straits of Yenicale, which are about to versts wide. There are neither woods nor rivers in this island; the greatest curiosities in it are fome caverns, which throw up a kind of falt mud, and some falt springs, containing a black petroleum. The chief produce of Tavrida confists in wheat, millet, barley, wine, tobacco, falt, honey, wax, wool, foap-earth, known by the name of keal, hides, sheep-skins, felts, grey and black lamb-skins, yellow and red Spanish leather, falt fish, caviare and isinglass.

The

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Ekatherinoslav and Chersonesus Taurica; and those of the Mahometan religion have their own spiritual leaders.

The number of inhabitants of both sexes amounts to 100,000.

The arms of Tavrida are or, on the breaft of the imperial eagle displayed sable, bearing the mound and sceptre, an inescutcheon azure charged with a cross\* of eight angles of the field.

The uniform; a dark cherry-coloured coat, with green velvet lappels; collar with two buttons, and cuffs with four buttons on

\* In the arms of Tavrida the cross is implanted, in order to shew that Christianity was introduced into Russia by way of Tavrida, and that a cross was sent to Russia by the Greek emperors, at the time when the grand dukes of Russia received the Christian religion.

the

ivrida: its
l of fish.
belongs to
it by the
about 10
woods nor
curiosities
hrow up a
lt springs,
The chief
n wheat,
lt, honey,
n by the
felts, grey

l red Spa-

isinglass.

The

except the

the Putrid

chiefly of

hern parts

nich there

the flits; green lining, white waiftcoat and buttons. The button-holes on the coat are bound with small plated filver loops and tastels.

#### XLII.

The Habitations of the Kozaks of the Don.

Besides the above described governments, there are some lands occupied by the Kozaks of the Don, who are under the direction of their chief (called the Ataman) and the civil government, in which perpetual judges preside; to these last are subject the chiefs or the Atamans of the different stanitzi or stations: but the supreme government of the whole body of the Kozaks is committed to the care and direction of the general in chief of the irregular troops. The habitations of the Don Kozaks are bounded on the north by the government of Saratov; on the cast, by the same government

iftcoat and the coat loops and

of the Don.

vernments, the Kozaks the direction man) and a perpetual are subject the different the govern-

Kozaks is ion of the lar troops. Kozaks are overnment e fame go-

vernment of Saratov and that of Caucasus; on the south, by the same government of Caucasus; and on the west, by the governments of Voronez and Ekatherinoslav. The principal rivers here are, the Don, Donetz, Khoper, Medveditza, Ylavlia, Bouzoulook, Sal and Manhytch.

The troops of the Don Kozaks are divided into 12 stanitzi or stations, which are disposed along the rivers, as follows:

### On the River Don.

Tcherkask,

The capital town of the Don Kozaks in 47° 13′ 30″ latitude, and 57° 30′ longitude. It confifts of 11 stanitzi or stations. Its distance from St. Petersburg is 1936, and from Mosqua 1208 versts. Besides the town

of Tcherkask, there are 51 other stanitzi difposed on the river Don.

On the Donetz
There are nine stanitzi.
On the Khoper
There are twenty stanitzi.
On the Medveditza
There are eleven stanitzi.
On the Bouzoulook
There are ten stanitzi.

The Ataman of the troops, that is, the chief of the Kozaks, resides at Tcher-kask; which town is likewise the place of their supreme court of judicature, as well as of their public meetings for discussing or consulting about their military preparations, as well as other internal matters. Their artillery and the military chest are also deposited in the same town.

Belides

and '

, there are anitzi difriver Don-

zi.

i.

that is, at Tcherhe place of re, as well fcussing or eparations, rs. Their re also de-

Belides

Besides the stanitzi, that is, the villages inhabited by the Kozaks, there are other settlements upon their lands which are peopled by Little Russians as well as other peasantry, whose number is very considerable. Amongst the Kozaks there are some Tartars and Kalmuks, of whom those that are christened are permitted to intermarry with the Kozaks.

The ground occupied by the Kozaks is exceedingly rich and fruitful, very proper for agriculture, for the cultivation of vines, for gardening, and for pasture; but the Kozaks, whose supineness is unpardonable, being totally given up to laziness, make not the least advantage of their sine situation, and neglect every advantage which would enable them to be happy themselves as well as useful to their neighbours. They carry on a tolerable commerce with the Greeks

 ${f Y}$ 

and the inhabitants of Cubane, which confifts in fish, horses, horned cattle and other products: they make fome wine, but in fo finall a quantity that the whole of it is confumed at home. In the plains near the river Manhytch there are some falt lakes. About the Don, as well as in almost every part of Russia, from time to time are found gipfies, a race well known every where by their cheating and pilfering. They have no fixed refidence, but wander continually from one place to another, and exercise the trades of blacksmiths and farriers and horse-dealers, which last they generally do by exchanging instead of felling their horses. In order to collect the poll-tax with more certainty, the greatest part of them are put under the inspection of different masters, of whom they are obliged to take their passports before they can go upon their peregrinations.

The

The clergy are under the jurisdiction of the bishop of Voronez.

The Kozaks always have 25,000 men ready for service; in consideration of which they pay no taxes whatsoever, and besides that, whenever they are out of their habitations, and employed in actual service, the government surnishes them with pay as well as provisions.

Their number of both sexes is reckoned to be about 200,000.

To the number of the Kozaks may be added the inhabitants newly planted in the neighbourhood of the Black Sea. These last are under the direction of the great Hetman of the Kozaks of Ekatherinoslav and the Black Sea, whose number is not yet exactly ascertained.

hich conand..other

but in fo

of it is

near the

alt lakes.

nost every

are found

where by

hey have

l exercife

rriers and

ally do by

ir horses.

with more

m are put nasters, of

heir paff-

heir pere-

### XLIII.

S

i

# The Government of Caucasus

Is fituate in the fouthern division, and has its own governor general. It is bounded on the north by the governments of Saratov and Ekatherinoslav, and by the habitations of the Don Kozaks; on the east, by the Caspian Sea, the government of Oufa and the deferts of Kirghis Kaisaks, from whom it is divided by the river Oural; on the fouth, by the tribes of different nations fettled at the foot of the Caucasian Mountains, such as the Nagaitzi of Cubane. Tcherkessi, Ossetintzi, Kistentzi, Koumyki, and a part of Daghestan belonging to Persia; and on the west, by the sea of Azov and the province of Tavrida. The principal lakes here are, the Great Liman, and the Kamhish Samara; and the rivers, the Volga. the Oural, Gashoum, Ouzene, Sarpa, Koubane,

, and has bounded s of Sarahe habitaeast, by of Oufa iks, from on our it nations n Moun-Cubane, oumyki, o Persia: and the pal lakes e Kam-

Volga,

a, Kou-

bane,

us

bane, Terek, Manitch, Kouma, Malka, Sounja, Koysou and Soulak. It is divided into two provinces, viz. the province of Caucasus, and the province of Astrakhane, which confist of ten districts or circuits, containing the following towns:

## The Province of Caucasus.

- Catherine), the capital town of the government, on the river Malka, in 43° 43′ 34′ latitude, and 64° 40′ longitude, distant from St. Petersburg 2528, and from Mosqua 1800 versts.
- 2. Kizliar, On the river Terek, 240 versts from Ecatherinograd.
- 3. Mozdok, A fort on the river Y 3 Terek,

Terek, 34 versts from Ecatherinograd.

- 4. Georghiyevík, Fort of St. George, on the river Malaya Kouma, 60 versts from Ecatherinograd.
- 5. Alexandrovsk, A fort on the river Kalaous, 150 versts from Ecatherinograd.
- 6. Stavropole, A fort on the river Ashla, 220 versts from Ecatherinograd.

# The Province of Astrakbane.

7. Astrakhane, The capital of the province, having a port, an admiralty and a dock, on the river Volga, which falls into the Caspian Sea, 740 versts from Ecatherinograd.

8. Enotayevík,

ersts from

George, on alaya Kous from Eca-

e river Kaversts from ad.

river Ashfrom Eca-

of the proa port, an a dock, on ga, which cafpian

otayevík,

fts from

8. Enotayevsk, A fort on the river Volga, 890 versts from Ecatherinograd.

9. Tchernoyarsk, On the river Volga, 900 versts from Ecatherinograd.

volga, 770 versts from
Ecatherinograd.

Besides these, the following places are worth notice, viz. the Atchouyev, Temriuk, and Kopyl.

On the rivers Cubane and Terck there is a line formed of feveral fortresses, redoubts and other fortisted places, which are inhabited by the Kozaks and others from the neighbourhood of Mozdok; from Astrakhane up the Volga there are likewise feveral fortistications. Upon the river Oural there are the towns of Gouryev and Ouralsk, Y 4 which

which last is the principal place of the Kozaks of the Oural; between these two towns along the Oural there are feveral small forts and other fortifications erected, in order to prevent the inroads of the Kirghis Kaisaks. They are guarded by the Oural Kozaks, who live chiefly in the neighbourhood of the river Oural. The principal employment of these people is the rich fishery in the river Oural, which abounds with most excellent fish, such as the ofetr (common sturgeon, accipenser sturio), the bielouga (isinglass sturgeon, accipenser huso Linn.), and the fevriuga (red sturgeon, accipenser stellatus Pall.) Several hundred thousand of these fish are caught every year, and transported into the interior parts of Russia, fresh as well as falted. They make also a very confiderable quantity of caviare and isinglass. These Kozaks keep always about twelve thousand men ready for service, amongst whom there

are feveral Tartars and Kalmyki, who have embraced the Christian religion.

I small forts

The climate of this government is tempe-

nis Kaifaks.

al Kozaks,

hood of the

loyment of

n the river

excellent

flurgeon.

(ifinglass

, and the

r stellatus

f these fish

orted into

as well as

confider-

ss. These

thousand

om there

are

The climate of this government is temperate in general, and even hot in some places. The foil in the fouthern part of the province of Caucasus is very rich and fruitful, but particularly fo on the banks of the Terek, and in the vicinity of Mosdok. The downs, or flat places, have a great many marshes and falt lakes, and are therefore not fo proper for cultivation. There are several fine forests about the rivers Terek. Malka. Kouma and Malaya, that is, the Little Kouma, as well as in the neighbourhood of Stav-The province of Astrakhane is ropole. almost uninhabited, on account of the barrenness of the soil, except the banks of the rivers Volga, Oural, and fuch other rivers as fall into them, which are thinly peopled by the Kazane and the Oural Kozaks and fishermen,

go

the

R

fu

D

h

fishermen, as well as by different tribes of Tartars and Kalmyki, who in general are very bad husbandmen. In the neighbourhood of Kizliar and the river Manitch, as well as near Astrakhane, there are a great many salt lakes, which produce a sufficient quantity of salt, not only for the use of the inhabitants, but even for exportation into other governments. On the other side of the Terek there are hot springs of mineral waters in several places, and near the river Sounja there are some springs of petroleum.

In the year 1783 the fouthern frontiers of the Russian empire extended as far as the Caucasian Mountains, which gave the name of a government to this part of the country, as well as to that which formerly was called the government, but now only the province of Astrakhane. This government

ent tribes of general are neighbour-Manitch, as are a great a fufficient e use of the rtation into other side ings of mind near the age of pe-

as far as gave the art of the former-but now

This

government was opened in 1785, and named the government of Caucasus. In it, besides Russians, there are several other inhabitants, fuch as the Kozaks of the Khoper, Volga, Don, and the Semeynie, Doubovskie and Grebenskie kozaks. It is intended to form here a fettlement of people who have been in the military fervice, and have got their discharge. On the mountains of Caucasus there are feveral tribes, which, though not populous, and for the most part like one another in their mode of living, their drefs and religion, yet speak different languages, are independant of one another, and are governed by their own chiefs. The principal of them are the Kabarda or Tcherkessi, Lesguintzi, the Nagaitzi of Koubane, the Abhazi, Kistentzi, Ossetintzi and Koumyki. The greatest number of them are Mahometans, but so exceedingly ignorant that they hardly possess any idea of their religion.

are

A

ca

W

w

R

ti

religion. A small number of them employ themselves in husbandry, but the greatest number get their livelihood by the breeding of cattle: in general they are very much addicted to thieving and robbery.

The Kabarda acknowledge the superiority of the Russian power over them, and have their corn-lands, as well as pastures, within the dominion of the Russian empire. The Lesguintzi are the most restless and faithless tribe, making frequent incursions into Georgia and other neighbouring countries. The Ossetintzi are the most attached to Russia, and a considerable number of them have received the Christian religion. Georgia and Imeretia are under the protection of Russia; and for this purpose there are always some Russian troops stationed in them.

At Astrakhane, besides Russians, there are

of

of them emlry, but the ihood by the they are very robbery.

m, and have ures, within pire. The s and faithurfions into g countries. attached to er of them on. Georotection of there are tioned in

ns, there

are some Indians, Khivians, Turkestanians, Armenians, Georgians and Persians. They carry on a very confiderable commerce with India, Khivi, Buckharia and Persia, where they export a great variety of the Russian products, such as linens, wax, foap, gold, filver and copper wrought, tin, iron, steel, quicksilver, alum, copperas, fal ammoniac, and Russia leather. And the goods imported from Persia and the port of Manghishlak confist in silk-stuffs, raw filk, cotton raw and wrought, otterskins, frankincense, lamb-skins, Circassian tuloups or fur gowns, bed-gowns, tobacco, rice, Persian peas, and different kinds of fruits and other articles. The fishery likewife is very profitable here; feals and feacalves are caught in great numbers. their gardens they have very fine grapes and other fruit, and water-melons of most exquisite taste. But the principal products of the province of Caucasus are honey, wax; fox, marten, otter and sheep skins; hides, wool, timber and fruit of different kinds, &c.

The Russian clergy are under the jurisdiction of the archbishop of Astrakhane and Stavropole; and the nations of the Mahometan religion, as well as the Idolaters, under that of their own spiritual leaders.

The number of inhabitants of both fexes in this government amounts to 48,350; besides which, there are 400 families, and 12,250 kibitki, that is, tents of Kalmyki or Kalmuks.

The arms of Caucasus are not yet established. s are honey, sheep skins; of different

er the jurif-Aftrakhane ions of the s the Idolawn fpiritual

both fexes 48,350; milies, and Kalmyki

yet esta-

The

The uniform; a dark cherry-colour coat, with light blue velvet collar, and pointed cuffs, with four buttons on the flits; the lining and waiftcoat of the fame colour; white buttons fet in clusters on both fides of the coat, and long pockets.

According to the last revision, the population of Russia amounts to 26 millions; but it is to be observed, that the nobility, clergy, land as well as sea forces, different officers, servants belonging to the court, persons employed under government in civil and other offices; the students of different universities, academics, seminaries, and other schools; hospitals of different denominations; likewise all the irregular troops, the roving hordes of different tribes, foreigners and colonists, or settlers of different nations, are not included in the above-mentioned number: but with the addition

of all these, the population of Russa, of both sexes, may be supposed to come near to 30 millions.

The revenue of Russia is estimated at upwards of 40,000,000 roubles. The expences in time of peace never exceed 38,000,000 roubles: the remainder is not treasured up, but is employed by her Imperial Majesty in constructing public edifices, making harbours, canals, roads, and other useful works, for the glory of the empire, and the benefit of her subjects.

FINIS.

of Rullia, of come near

The exver exceed
nder is not
by her Impublic ediroads, and
ory of the
bjects.

# GENERAL INDEX.

### ABBREVIATIONS.

C. Canal. C. E. Capital of the Empire. C. P. Capital of a Province. C. A. Capital of a Government. C. T. Capital Town. D. T. A Diffrict Town. F. A Fort or Fortrefs. Gov. A Government. H. An Haven or Harbour. Isl. An Island. L. Lake. M. Mountain or Mountains. N. Nation or a Tribe. R. River. Str. Straits. Vil. Village.

A.
A, or Treider Aa, R.
109, 110.
Abakan, R. 45.
Abaza, N. 61.
Abazintzi, or Abkhazi, N.
61.
Abintzi, N. 57.
Abolova, R. 206.

Ackfay, R. 43.
Akhmetchet, 309.
Akhtiar, 311.
Akhtouba, R. 262.
Akhtyrka, R. 196.
Akhtyrka, D. T. 196.
Light Horfe Regiment of, 198.
Akkermen, Horde of, 58.
Aklan,

Aklan, R. 282. Aklanik, D. T. 282. Akfakal, L. 271. Alapayev, D. T. 152. Alatyre, R. 239. Alatyre, D. T. 239. Alaunus Mons, 20. Alazeya, R. 26. Albanians, N. 73. Aldan, R. 46, 287. Aleouti, N. 70. Aleoutikie Islands, 25, 291. Alexandria, D. T. 303. Alexandria, Regiment of, 304. Alexandrov. D. T. 225. Alexandrovík, D. T. 326. Alexin, D. T. 215. Alexopole, D. T. 303. Alghinskoy Sirt, M. 22. Alma, R. 21, 39. Alta, R. 294. Altay Mountains, 7, 23, 161, 289, Altin, Altay, or Teletik, L. 33, 274. Amour, R. 2, 26, 47. Anadir, Sea of, 28. Anadir, R. 26, 47. Andrean's Isl. 70, 291. Androusovo, Vil. 173. Angara, R. 162, 279. Anian, or Behring's Straits, 1. Aculey, R. 274. Aphiney, Vil. 311. Arabat, Vil. 311. Archangel, Gov. 87. Archangel, or Archangelik, C. G. 88, 147. Archanghelik the Little, D. T. 207. Ardatov, D. T. 229. Ardatov upon the Alatyr, D. T. 240. Areniburg, D. T. 111. Argonnia, R. 26, 47, 283.

Arintzi, N. 71, 276. Arkarka, R. 157. Armenians, N. 73. Arnaouts, N. 73. Arsho, L. 116. Arik, D. T. 234. Arzamais, D. T. 228, 231. Astrakhane, C. P. 326. Aftrakhane, Prov. 326. Ashla, R. 326. Atchagoda, R. 124. Atchinsk, D. T. 158. Atchouyev, Vil. 327. Atkar, R. 259. Atkarsk, D. T. 259. Avari, N. 63. Avatcha, R. 279. Avatcha, or the Town and Port of St. Peter and Paul, 283. Avatchinskaya Sopka, 289. Azov Sea, 29. Azov, F. 304. Ayalhi, N. 57.

Bar

Bar

Bar

Baf

Bal Bal

Bat

Bay

Bel

Bel

Be

Bel

Bel

Ber

Bei

Bei

Be

Ber

Ber

Bei

Be

Bez

Bi

Bi

Bi

Bi

Bi

 $\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{i}}$ 

Bi

Bi

Bi

B

B

BBBB

I

В. Babinetz, R. 191. Babinka, R. 220. Babinovitchi, D. T. 182. Baikal Sea or Lake, 7, 26, 30, 33, 278. Bakhmout, R. 302. Bakhmout, D. T. 302. Bakhtchifary, 311. Baksan, R. 43. Balagans, 68. Balakhna, D. T. 230. Balaklava, H. 311. Baltic Port, D. T. 106. Baltic Sea, 28. Balatov, D. T. 259. Baraba, Tartaré of, 57. Barabinskaya Stepe, viz. the Deferts of Baraba, 7, 34, 159, 161. Bargouzina,

DEX. N. 71, 276. R. 157. s, N. 73. N. 73. 116. T. 234: D. T. 228, 231, e, C. P. 326. e, Prov. 326. 326. 1, R. 124. D. T. 158. , Vil. 327. <sup>2</sup>59. D. T. <sub>259</sub>. R. 279. or the Town and St. Peter and Paul, aya Sopka, 289. 29. 304. . 57. B. R. 191. . 220. hi, D. T. 182. or Lake, 7, 26, 278. R. 302. D. T. 302. y, 311. 8.43. D. T. 230. H. 311. D. T. 106. 28. T. 259. rtaré of, 57. a Stepe, viz. the

Bargouzina,

f Baraba, 7, 34,

Bargouzina, R. 281. Bargouzin, D. T. 281. Barysh, R. 239. Bashkirtzi, N. 59. Bafya, R. 181. Baskountchat, L. 258. Batourin, Vil. 193. Baykem, R. 45. Bebri, R. 172. Behring's Isl. 291. Behring's Straits, 278. Belebeye, D. T. 267. Belebev, R. 267. Berestovaya, R. 303. Bereza, R. 187. Berezin, or Berezna, D. T. 187. Berezovka, R. 167. Berezov, D. T. 158. Berezovskie Ostiaki, N. 56. Berislav, Vil. 304. Besete, R. 181. Bezdna, R. 233. Biejetsk, D. T. 120. Bielaya, R. 23, 42, 266. Bielaya Veja, Vil. 189. Bielev, D. T. 216. Bielevskaya, F. 303. Bielgorod, D. T. 200. Bielitza, R. 183. Bielitzi, D. T. 183. Bielomoyka, R. 172. Bielo-ozero, viz. White Lake, L. 33, 97, 124. Bielopoliye, D. T. 197. Bielo-Russia, viz. White Russia, 175. Bielovodík, D. T. 254. Bieloy, D. T. 172. Bieloyé Moré, viz. White Sea, 27. Bielozersk, D. T. 125. Bieltyri, N. 58. Bieliyé Kolmyki, viz. White Kalmuka, 61.

Birsk, D. T. 266. Biriuffi, N. 57. Biriutche, D. T. 253. Biferta, R. 151. Bitiug, R. 253. Biya, R. 33, 275. Biyfk, D. P. 275. Black Sea, 29. Bobrov. D. T. 253. Bogatiy, D. T. 201. Bogdo, L. 34. Bogodoukhov, D. T. 197. Bogoutchar, R. 254. Bogoutchar, D. T. 254. Bogoroditzk, D. T. 215. Bogorodík, D. T. 166. Bolgarians, N. 73. Bolgary, Vil. 235. Bolkhov, D. T. 207. Bolkhovka, R. 207. Bolshaya, R. 23. Bolsherietzk, F. and H. 283. Bolva, R. 210. Borders of Russia, 1. Borifoglebsk, D. T. 135, 249. Borysthenes, or Dniepr, R. 36, 294. Borovitchi, D. T. 125. Borovitchi, Cataracts of, 127. Borovsk, D. T. 212. Boroviye, L. 34. Borzna, R. 187. Borzna, D. T. 187. Bosphorus, Straits of, 29. Boudjak, Horde of, 59. Boug, R. 36, 38. Bougoulma, R. 266. Bougoulma, D. T. 266. Bougourouflan, D. T. 267. Boukharians, N. 72, 160. Boureti, or Bratskie Tartars, 67, 284. Bouy, D. T. 140. Bouyink, D. T. 240. Bouzouksou, R. 309.

Z 2

Bouzoulook, R. 319, 320. Bouzoulook, D. T. 267. Bredna, R. 212. Breadth of Russia, 4. Briansk, D. T. 206, 208. Bronnitzi, D. T. 166. Burtnek, L. 109.

C.
Carclia, 101.
Cafpian Sea, 3c.
Cataracts of the Dniepr, 37.
Caucafus, Gov. of, 325.
Caucafus, Prov. 325.
Caucafian Mountains, 21, 331.
Caucafian Nations, 331.
Cherfonnefus Taurica, 313, 315.
China manufactory, 85.
Circaffians, or Kabarda, 62, 331.
Climate of Ruffia, 1, 77.
Colonifts, 72.
Commodore's Ifl. 291.

Continental length of Rusha,

Copper Is 291. Cronstadt, 84. Crimea, 58. Crim Tartars, 58.

D.
Dagherort, Vil. 106.
Dago, Ifl. 106.
Dalmatov, D. T. 151.
Danes, N. 50, 106.
Danilov, D. T. 136.
Dankov, D. T. 220.
Daouria, 2.
Daourian Mountains, 25, 286.
Dedilov, Vil. 216.
Degon, L. 210.
St. Demetrius of Rostov. F.
304.

Demshinsk, Vil. 249. Derbeti, N. 66. Derkool, R. 254. Derpt, D. T. 111. Deshkin, D. T. 207. Defna, R. 37, 172, 187, 191. Dievitza, R. 253. Dinaburg, D. T. 177. Dinamind, F. 111. Division of Russia, 77. Djambulook Horde, 58. Dmitriev upon Svopa, D. T. Dmitrov, D. T. 167. Dmitrovík, D. T. 207. Dniepr, R. 20, 36, 171, 181, 294. Dnieprovsk, D. T. 310. Dobraya Voda, R. 192. Dobroy, Vil. 249. Dolgoyé, L. 125. Domashnia, R. 267. Don R. 20, 217. Don Kozaks, 318. Don Kozaks, Habitations of, 318. Donetzk, R. 39, 196, 301. Donetzk, D. T. 303. Dorogobaz, D. T. 171. Doroninsk, D. T. 281. Doubovskie Kozaks, 260. Doubrovka, R. 146. Donbrovna, Vil. 183. Doukhovschina, D. T. 172. Dragounka, R. 211. Driza, or Driffa, R. 176. Driza, or Drizin, D. T. 176. Drouitz, or Dinetz, 37, 182. Dvina, the Northern, R. 43. Dvina, the Western, R. 35, 109, 176. Dvinetz, L. 119.

Fall

Eaf

Ebe

Eca

Ec

Ec

Ec

 $\mathbf{E}^{\mathbf{k}}$ 

Ek

Ec

Ed

Ed

ELLE

EFFE

E. Eaft-

DEX.

, Vil. 249. N. 66. R. 254. T. 111. D. T. 207. 37, 172, 187, 191. R. 253. D. T. 177. F. 111. Ruffia, 77. k Horde, 58.

pon Svopa, D. T. D. T. 167. D. T. 207. 20, 36, 171, 181,

, D. T. 310. oda, R. 192. il. 249. L. 125. R. 267. , 217.

as, 318.

39, 196, 301. T. 303. D. T. 171.

D. T. 281. Kozaks, 260. Gorodok, 260. R. 146. Vil. 183.

ina, D. T. 172. R. 211. iffa, R. 176.

zin, D. T. 176. luetz, 37, 182. orthern, R. 43.

Testern, R. 35,

19.

E. Eaft.

E. Eastern Ocean, 27. Easternmost point of Russia, 3. Ebelé, L. 34. Ecatheriaburg, C. P. 151. Ecatherinburg, Prov. 151. Ecatherinburg copper-works, Ecatherinograd, C. G. 325. Ekatherinoslav, Gov. 299. Ekatherinoslav, C. G. 300. Economick Peafants, 296. Edishkool Horde, 58. Edizan Horde, 58. Egoriyevsk, D. T. 220. Elabouga, D. T. 146. Elatma, D. T. 249. Eletz, D. T. 206.

Elizabethgrad, D. T. 302. ---- Light Horfe, Regiment of, 305. Elma, R. 44, 88. Elnia, D. T. 172. Elogony, R. 45. Elton, 1. 34, 258, 262. Emba, R. 6, 271. Embakh, R. 109, 111. Emenka, R. 177. Enical, or Yenicale Straits, 29, 311. Enissey, R. 26, 45, 158, 162. Enisseitk, D. T. 158, 162. Enotayevík, D. T. 327. Ephremov. D. T. 215. Epiphane, D. T. 215. Eravna, L. 279. Eronflan, R. 258.

Erziane, N. 55. Eimane, R. 192. Efthonia, 50, 106 Efthonians, 52, 112. Evell, R. 109. Evpatoria, D. T. 31c.

Ezoutelie, R. 193.

F. Fanagoria, see Phanagoria.

Fatez, R. 201. Fatez, D. T. 201.

Fellin, R. 32, 109. Fellin, L. 111.

Fellin, D. T. 111.

Finland, Gulf of, 28, 82. Finns, or Tchude, N. 51, 85.

Fontanka, R. 81.

Fox, Isl. 25, 70, 291. Fridriks-ham, D. T. 100.

Frozen Sea, 1.

Gabfal, D. T. 105.

Gadiatch, D. T. 183.

Galitch, L. 141. Galitch, D. T. 139, 141.

Gathoum, R. 324. Gatchina, Vil. 85. Gdov, D. T. 84.

Gdovka, R. 84. Georghievsk, D. T. 326.

Georgia, 332. Georgians, N. 72.

Germanic, N. 50. Gipfies. N. 322.

Gjate, R. 168, 172. Gjate, or Gjatsk, D. T. 172.

Glacial Sca, 27, 156. Glazov, D. T. 146.

Glazomoyka, R. 171. Glinfk, D. T. 188.

Gloukhov, D. T. 192 Regiment of Cira-

bincers, 296. Gobza, R. 172. Goltva, D. T. 205. Gohva, R. 295. Gomel, Vil. 183. Goods exported into Afia,

Goods

Goods imported from Asia, 18. Goods exported into European kingdoms, 15, 16. Goods imported from the European kingdems, 16. Goomishevsk, M. 154. Gorbatov, D. T. 228. Gorenka, R. 239. Gorelaya Sopka, 288. Gorodenka, R. 171. Gorodetz, or Gorodok, D. T. 177. Gorodistché, D. T. 245, 295. Gorodnya, R. 187. Gorodnya, or Gorodnitzk, D. T. 187. Gorodtza, R. 177. Gorodtchanka, R. 172. Gorokhovetz, D. T. 225. Gouberlia Mountains, 22. Gourilovka, R. 171. Gouriyev, Vil. 327. Gouslinka, R. 220. Gradistché, or Gradizsk, D.T. Grebenskie Kozaks, 331. Greeks, 73. Gremiatchev, Vil. 216. Groune, R. 188. Griazovitz, D. T. 130. Griazovka, R. 130. Gvazda, Vil. 255.

Holy Sea, 33.

Ick, R. 42.
Icy Sea, 27.
Ijora, or Yjora, R. 36, 81.
Ilavyla, or Ylavlia, R. 39, 263.
Ilck, R. See Ileck.
Ilmen, L. 32, 124.

Harbour of St. Peter and

Paul, 283.

Imeretia, 332. Indal, R. 309. Inderskoye, L. 34. Indians, N. 72. Indighirka, R. 26, 46, 282. Indrey, L. 156. Ingerskoye, L. 271. Ingoda, R. 281. Ingoul, R. 299. Ingouletz, R. 37, 303. Ingoushevtzi, N. 62. Ingria, 85. Ingrians, N. 52, 85. Inkerman, Vil. 311. Infara, R. 245. Infara. D. T. 245: Irbit, R. 152: Irbit, D. T. 152. Irbit, fair of, 14, 1546 Irkout, R. 279. Irkoutsk, Gov. 278. Irkoutík, Prov. 279. Irkoutík, C. G. 279. Irtish, R. 26, 45, 157. Iffa, R. 245. Islete, R. 151: Ismailovskoye Selo, 168. Istra, R. 166. Ishim, R. 158, 271. Ishim, D. T. 158. Ishim, Line of, 159, 271. Itchka, R. 57. Ivan, L. 38, 214. Izborsk, Vil. 117.

Kadl

Kadl

Kad

Kair

Kalı

Kala

Kali

Kal

Kal

Kal

Kal

Kal

Ka

Ka

Ka

K

K

K

KKK

KKKKKKHI

J.
Jabna, R. 120.
Jiganík, D. T. 281.
Jews, N. 73, 185.
Jizdra, R. 211, 212.
Jizdra, D. T. 212.

K.
Kabarda, or Circaffians, 332.
Kabarta, R. 21, 39.
Kadhiy,

DEX.

332.

309. L. 34. N. 72.

, R. 26, 46, 282 . 156.

, L. 271. . 281.

299. R. 37, 303.

i, N. 62.

· 52, 85: Vil. 311:

245. F. 245.

2:

. 152. 5, 14, 154.

279. ov. 278. v. 279.

G. 279. 45, 1576

7:

Selo, 168.

8, 271. 158.

, 159, 2710

214. 117.

281. 85.

212.

affians, 332. 39

Kadhiy,

Kadhiy, D. T. 141. Kadhiyevka, R. 141. Kadnikov, D. T. 130. Kainsk, D. T. 159. Kalma, R. 245. Kalaous, R. 326. Kalitva, R. 254. Kalitva, D. T. 254. Kalmius, R. 302. Kalmuks, N. 66, 240. Kalouga, Gov. 210. Kalouga, C. G. 211, 213. Kama, R. 23, 41, 144, 148, 150.

Kamenka, R. 224. Kamennoyé, L. 265. Kamtchadals, N. 68, 283. Kamtchatsk the Lower, 282. Kamtchatka, 282, 288. Kamtchatka, R. 48, 282. Kamtchatka Mountain, 24. Kamtchatka Sea, 28. Kamyshenka, R. 259. Kamyshin, D. T. 259. Kamyshlov, D. T. 151. Kamysh Samara, L. 324.

Kan, R. 274. Kanadey, D. T. 239. Kanadeyevka, R. 239. Kanava, R. 173. Kaibalhi, N. 65. Kaimashi, N. 65.

Kainsk, D. T. 159. Karaboulaki, N. 62. Karakoole, L. 271,

Karagassy, N. 65. Karafou, R. 21, 39. Karasoubazar, R. 311.

Karafouk, R. 274. Karatchev, D. T. 206. Kargapole, D. T. 96.

Karla, R. 240. Karsoune, D. T. 239. Karsounka, R. 239.

Kasaitzi, N. 63.

Kashin, D. T. 120. Kashinka, R. 120. Kashira, D. T. 215. Kasimov, D. T. 220. Kasimov, Tartaré of, 222. Kasplia, R. 35, 172. Katcha, R. 21, 39, 275, Katchintzi, N. 57.

Katounya, R. 33, 45, 275. Kaygorod, D. T. 145. Kazane, Gov. 232.

Kazane, C. G. 233. Kazane, Tartaré of, 56.

Kazanka, R. 233. Kazym, R. 45.

Kefa, 310. Keks-holm, D. T. 101. Kem, R. 96.

Kem, or Kemi, D. T. 96.

Kerenda, R. 244. Kerensk, D. T. 244.

Kerjenetz, R. 229. Kertche, Vil. 311. Ket, R. 45, 159.

Kevrole, 90. Khalounka, R. 120.

Khargaldjin, L. 271. Kharkov, Gov. 195.

Kliarkov, D. T. 196. - Light Horse, Re-

giment of, 198. Kharkov, R. 196.

Khatanga, R. 156. Kherson, D. T. 302. Khivintzi, N. 72.

Khlinov, 144. Khlinovitza, R. 145. Kholm, D. T. 116.

Kholmogor, D. T. 89, 91.

Kholova, R. 124. Khoper, R. 39, 249. Khoper Kozaks, 331.

Khorol, R. 295. Khorol, D. T. 295.

Khoshoti, N. 66.

Khotmyfhsk,

Khotmyshsk, D. T. 197. Khotoviz, N. 65. Khotoviz, N. 63. Khoupta, R. 220. Khrona, R. 279. Khvalyntk, D. T. 258. Khvalynskove Sea, 30. Khvat, L. 115. Khvostchovka, R. 229. Khvostctz, R. 172. Kiakhta, Vil. 3, 283. Kiev, Gov. 293. Kiev, C. G. 294. - Regiment of Carabineers, 296. Kinburn, F. 311. Kinel, R. 267. Kineshma, D. T. 140. Kirenga, R. 46, 280. Kirensk, D. T. 280. Kirghis kaifaks, Hordes of, 60, 270, 271. Kirilov, D. T. 125. Kirjatch, D. T. 225. Kirjatch, R. 225. Kirjanov, D. T. 249. Kistentzi, or Kisti, N. 62. Kitchkeleyka, R. 245. Kivi, L. 100. Kizliar, D. T. 325. Kliazma, R. 42, 166, 224. Klimovitchi, D. T. 182. Klin, D. T. 167. Kniaghinin, D. T. 229. Kniaghininka, R. 229. Kobintzi, N. 58. Keylou, R. 325. Kekthagu, R. 144, 146. kola, D. T. 89. Kola, R. 89. Kolhyma, R. 26, 46. Kolhyvane, Gov. 273. Kolhyvane, C. G. 274. Mines of, 25. Koliazin, D. T. 120.

Kologriv, D. T. 142. Koloksha, R. 224. Kolomenka, R. 116, 166. Kolomeuskoye Selo, Kolomna, D. T. 166. Kolpina manufactory, 85. Kolva, R. 42, 151. Kondoma, R. 275. Konotop, D. T. 193. Konskiya Vodi, R. 37. Konslautinograd, D. T. 303. Kopyl, Vil. 327. Kopyfs, D. T. 182. Korennaya Pouflyne, 202. Korennaya, fair of, 14. Koriaki, N. 69, 288. Koriaki, Sedentary and Reindecr, 69 Koriakovskoye, L. 34. Korop, R. 192. Korofta, R. 83. Korotcha, R. 201. Korotcha, D. T. 201. Kortcheva, D. T. 121. Kortchevka, R. 121. Korotoyak, R. 255. Korotoyak, D. T. 255. Kostroma, Gov. 138. Kostroma, C. G. 139. Kostroma, Prov. 139. Kostroma, R. 41, 139. Koftyansk, Vil. 255. Kotelnitch, D. T. 145. Kotyakov, D. T. 239. Kotlin, Ifl. 84. Kotrofl, 135. Koubinskoye, L. 129. Koulikova Rjavtza, R. 207. Kouma, R. 21, 43. Kouma the Little, R. 326. Konmyk Tartaré, 63, Koungour, D. T. 150. Konniya.

Koun Koun Koon Koup Koup Kou Kour Kou Kom Kou Kou Kou Kou Kou Kou Kou Kov Koz Ko Ko Ko Kra Kr Kr Kr Kr Kı K K

KKK

KILL

ndir.

D. T. 142. R. 224. , R. 116, 166. ye Selo, Vil.

). T. 166. inifactory, 85. 42, 151. R. 275. ). T. 193.

odi, R. 37. grad, D. T. 303. 327. T. 182.

ouflyne, 202. fair of, 14. 69, 288. lentary and Rein-

e, L. 34. 92. 1. 192. " 83.

T. 201. T. 121. R. 121.

T. 255. V. 138. G. 139.

v. 139. 41, 139.

T. 145. T. 239.

. 129. za, R. 207. 43. c, R. 326. c, 63,

Kouniya.

Kouniya, R. 117. Kouniya Voloshka, R. 238. Koonto, L. 95. Koupenka, R. 254. Koupensk, D. T. 254. Kour, R. 200. Kourgan, D. T. 158. Kourilskie, Isl. 290. Kourilskoye, L. 279. Kouriltzi, N. 69. Kourmyshka, R. 240. Kourmysh, D. T. 240. Koursk, Gov. 199. Koursk, C. G. 200. Kousmodemiansk, D. T. 234. Kouznetsk, D. T. 259, 275. Kovrov, D. T. 225. Kozeletz, D. T. 294. Kozlov, D. T. 248. Kozlov, or Gezlévé, 310. Kozelík, D. T. 211. Krasnoborsk, D. T. 131. Krasnokoutsk, D. T. 196. Krasnoslobodsk, D. T. 244. Krasno-ousimsk, D. T. 157. Krasnoy, D. T. 172. Krasnoy Knolm, D. T. 120. Krasnoy Kout, D. T. 196. Krasnoyarsk, D. T. 275, 327. Kreftzi, D. T. 124. Kritchev, Vil. 183. Krivina, R. 182. Krolevetz, D. T. 192. Kromy, R. 206. Kromy, D. T. 206. Kronotskoyé, L. 279. Kropivna, D. T. 216. Kryga, R. 197. Krymza, R. 239. Kubane, R. 21, 36, 38. Kubane, Nagaitzi of, 63.

Kumen, R. 36, 100.

Kyshtimtzi, N. 65.

Ladeynoyé Polé, D. T. 96. Ladoga, L. 31, 81, 100. Ladoga Canal, 31, 84, 85. Ladoga, New, D. T. 84. Lale, R. 130. Lalsk, D. T. 130. Lama, R. 167. Laplanders, or Lopari, N. 52, 90. Lapshaika, R. 245. Latcha, L. 95. Latyshi, N. 51. Layshev, D. T. 233. Lebede, R. 219. Lebedin, D. T. 197. Lebedyan, D. T. 249. Lemeta, R. 229. Lena, R. 26, 46, 279. Lefghintzi, or Lefghis, N. 63, 332. Letti, or Lettonians, or Latishi, N. 51, 112. Levkopole, Vil. 311. Lgov, D. T. 202. Likhvin, D. T. 211. Likhvinka, R. 211. Liman the Great, L. 324. Linenka, R. 116. Livonia, 112. Livoniaus, 112, 113. Lipetzk, D. T. 249. Lifye, or Fox Islands, 291. Lithunnians, 51, 112. Little Russia, 186, 293, 295. - Regiment of Grenadiers 296. Liuban, L. 176. Liubim, D. T. 136. Liutza, or Loeje, R. 177. Lintzin, D. T. 177. Livenka, R. 207. Livny, D. T. 207. Livensk, D. T. 253. Livonians, 92.

Aa

Lokhvitza,

Lokhvitza, R. 188.
Lokhvitza, D. T. 188.
Lomova, R. 244.
Lomov the Lower, D.T. 244.
Lomov the Upper, D.T. 244.
Lopane, R. 196.
Lopari, N. 52.
Lopyjevka, R. 244.
Lofofinka, R. 95.
Loubny, D. T. 295.

Regiment of Carabineers, 296.
Looga, R. 36, 81, 83, 84.

Looga, R. 36, 81, 83, 84. Looga, D. T. 84. Lougane, Vil. 207. Louia, R. 211. Loukh, D. T. 140. Loukha, R. 140. Lookoyanov, D. T. 229. Lootchofa, R. 182. Louyskoyé, L. 126. Lovate, R. 32, 115, 116.

M. Madjar, L. 274. Maimisti, N. 51, 102. Makaryiev, D. T. 229. Makariyev, fair of, 14, 231. Makariyev upon Ounja, C. P. Makovíkoy Ostrog, 162. Malka, R. 43, 325. Maloy Yaroslavetz, D. T. 211. Malmysh, R. 146. Mamadysh, R. 233. Mangazeya, 159. Manjouri, 2, 67. Manyth, R. 39. Mashka, R. 220. Marienburg, L. 109. Marioupole, D. T. 302. Light Horse,

Regiment of, 305. Medveditza, R. 39, 119. Medyne, D. T. 212.

Medynka, R. 212. Megrega, R. 95. Miednoy, or Copper III. 291. Meja, R. 35. Melenka, R. 226. Melenki, D. T. 226. Melessi, N. 57. Melitopole, 310. Mentza, R. 207. Menzela, R. 266. Menzelinsk, D. T. 266. Mereyka, R. 173. Merla, R. 196, 197. Mestcheriaki, N. 59. Mestchovsk, D. T. 211. Metcha, R. 215. Mezene, D. T. Mezene, R. 89. Mglin, D. T. 192. Mikhailov, D. T. 219. Mirgorod, D. T. 295. Miropolyé, 197. Mius, R. 299. Miyas, R. 267. Mja, R. 196. Moghilev, Gov. 180. Moghilev, C. G. 181. Mogotcha, R. 120. Moika, R. 81, 243. Moisk, L. 32. Mojaika, R. 167, 212. Mojaisk, D. T. 167. Moksha, R. 42, 244. Mokshan, D. T. 245. Mokshané, N. 55. Moldavians, N. 73. Mologa, R. 41, 120, 124, 125, 135. Mologa, D. T. 119, 120, 136. Moloma, R. 144. Molotchniya Vodi, R. 310. Molotkovka, R. 192. Mon, Isl. 111. Moona, R. 46.

Mora

Mora

Mord

Mori

Mofc

Mort

Mofa

Mofd

Mold

Mof

Mof

Mou

Mou

Mou

Moz

Mil

Mili

Mtz

Mu

Myl

Nag

Na

Na

Na

Na Na

N

NANAVATA

Morazi,

93

24

16

EX.

R. 212. R. 95. r Copper III. 291.

. 226.

207.

. 192. . T. 219.

. T. 295. 97.

۶7۰

v. 180.

I 20. , 243.

57, 212.

. 245. 55.

119, 120,

i, R. 310. 192.

. T. 226. 310. . 266. D. T. 266. · 173. 96, 197. N. 59. D. T. 211. 215. T. 89. 89.

G. 181.

. 167. , 244.

73. 120, 124,

Morazi,

Morazi, N. 65. Moravians, 260. Mordva, N. 55. Moritza, L. 206. Moscovy, or Maria Glass, 20, Morsha, or Morshansk, D. T. 249. Mofalsk, D. T. 212. Mosqua, or Moscov, Gov. 165. Mosqua, C. E. and C. G. 166. Mosqua, R. 42, 166. Moshenka, R. 196. Mourom, D. T. 225. Mouromka, R. 225. Moutori, N. 65. Mozdok, D. T. 325. Msta, R. 32, 119, 120, 124. Mstislavl, D. T. 182. Mtzensk, D. T. 206. Mungals, N. 65. Myshkin, D. T. 135.

Nagaitzi, or Nagay Tartars, 58. Nagaitzi of Kubane, 63. Nakhitchevan, Vil. 304. Nara, R. 167. Nara, D. T. 83. Nargen, Isl. 106. Narova, R. 32, 36, 81, 83. Narovtchat, D. T. 244. Narim, D. T. 159, 163. Narimka, R. 159. Nations inhabiting Russia, 49. Naourousovtzi, N. 63. Naourzym, L. 271. Navigable Rivers of Russia, 35. Nedna, R. 206. Nedrigailov, D. T. 197. Nedrigailovka, R. 197. Neglinnaya, R. 166. Neledina, R. 120.

Nerekhta, D. T. 140. Nerekhta, R. 140. Nerel the Great, R. 223. Nero, or Rostov. L. 134. Nertcha, R. 280. Neroussa, R. 207. Nertchinsk, Prov. 280. Nertchinsk, C. P. 280. Nertchinsk, mines of, 25, 286. Neva, R. 31, 36, 81, 82. Neva the Little, R. 81. Nevka the Little, R. 81. Nevel, D. T. 177. Nevel, L. 176. Nevo, L. 31. New Land, Ifl. 91. Neyshlot, D. T. 101. Neyva, R. 152. Niejin, D. T. 188. Nikitsk, D. T. 167. Nikolík, D. T. 131. Nikopole, Vil. 304. Nitza, R. 152. Niznedievitzk, 253. Nizney Novgorod, Gov. 227. Nizney Novgorod, C. G. 228. Noli, or Nolinsk, D. T. 146. Northern Ocean, 27. Novaya Zemlia, 91. Nougr, R. 207. Novgorod, Gov. 123. Novgorod, C. G. 124. Novgorod-Sieverskoy, Gov. Novgorod-Sieverskoy, C. G.

191. Novokhopersk, D. T. 259. Novomiesto, D. T. 193. Novomirgorod, D. T. 302. Novomoskovsk, D. T. 303. Novorjev, D. T. 116. Novofil, D. T. 216. Novoy-Ofkol, D. T. 201.

Obe, R. 26, 33, 45, 153, Obnora, R. 136. Obsha, R. 172. Obstchiy Sirt Mountains, 22. Oboyan, D. T. 200. Oboyanka, R. 200. Obva, R. 42, 150. Obv, or Obvinsk, D. T. 150. Odnodvortzi, 203. Odoyev, D. T. 216. Oezel, Isl. 4, 111, 112. Ogher, R. 109. Oka, R. 41, 42, 167, 206, 211, 228. Okhane, or Okhansk, D. T. 150. Okhota, R. 48, 282. Okhotík, Prov. 282. Okhotsk, C. P. 282. Okhotsk, Sea of, 28, 48, 282. Oktokaragay, M. 22. Olekma, R. 46, 281. Olekminsk, D. T. 281. Olensk, R. 281. Olensk, D. T. 281. Oleshna, R. 201. Olonetz, Gov. 94, 95. Olonetz, D. T. 95. Clonetz, Mountains of, 19. Olonka, R. 95. Olshanaya, R. 197. Olshansk, Vil. 255. Olviopole, Vil. 304. Light Horse, Regiment of, 304. Omolon, R. 47. Omsk, D. T. 158, 159. Ome, R. 158. Onega, R. 88, 89, 95. Onega, L. 31, 95. Onega, D. T. 44, 89. Onon, R. 283. Onooy, R. 47.

Opotchka, or Opotchki, D.T. 116. Or, R. 43. Oranienbavm, D. T. 83. Oranienburg, or Raninburg, 220. Oredish, R. 83. Orel, R. 37. Orel, Gov. 205. Orel, C. G. 206. Orele, R. 303. Orenburg, Prov. 267. Orenburg, C. P. 267. Orlik, R. 206. Orlov upon Viatka, 145. Orsha, D. T. 181. Orshitza, R. 182. Ofetr, R. 219, 221. Oshla, R. 233. Oskol, R. 254. Oskol, New, D. T. 201. Oskol, Old, D. T. 200. Ossa, R. 150. Ossani, N. 65. Ossenka, R. 151. Offetintzi, or Offi, N. 62. Ostashkov, D. T. 120. Ofter, R. 182, 188, 219. Ofter, D. T. 294. Ostiaki, or Ostiaks, N. 56. Ostiaki of Berezov, 56. - of Enissey, 65. - of Nazim, 56, 65. - of Obe, 50. Oftr, R. 294. Ostrogozka, R. 254. Oftrogozík, D. T. 254. Oftrov, D. T. 116. Otchakov, 307. Oubeda, R. 192. Ouda, R. 26, 196, 280. Ouday, R. 188, 294. Oudinsk the Upper, D.T. 280. Oudinsk the Lower, D. T. 280. Quder, NDEX.

hka, or Opotchki, D.T. 43. mbavm, D. T. 83.

nburg, or Raninburg, 1, R. 83.

Gov. 205. C. G. 206.

R. 303. rg, Prov. 267.

rg, C. P. 267. R. 206. Pon Viatka, 145. D. T. 181.

R. 182. R. 219, 221.

R. 233. R. 254. New, D. T. 201. Old, D. T. 200.

150. N. 65. R. 151. i, or Offi, N. 62.

7, D. T. 120. 182, 188, 219. T. 294.

or Oftiaks, N. 56.
Berezov, 56.
f Enissey, 65.
Nazim, 56, 65.

Obe, 56.

a, R. 254. , D. T. 254. T. 116.

307. . 192. 26, 196, 289.

188, 204. Upper, D.T. 280. Lower, D.T. 280.

Ouder,

Ouder, R. 88. Oufa, Gov. 265. Oufa, C. G. 266. Oufa, Prov. 266. Oufa, R. 266. Ouglitch, D. T. 136. Ougra, R. 42, 173. Oulookema, R. 45.

Ounja, Prov. 141. Ounja, R. 41, 139, 141, 226. Ounja, Vil. 142.

Ounja, Vil. 142. Oupa, R. 42, 215. Oupert, R. 215. Oural, R. 23, 42, 267. Kozaks of, 328.

Oural Mountains, 5, 21, 133. Ouralfk, Vil. 327. Ourjoum, D. T. 145.

Ourjoumka, R. 145. Ourjoumka, R. 145. Ouryv, Vil. 255. Ouferd, 254.

Ousoja, R. 201. Ousmane, R. 249. Ousmane, D. T. 249. Ousfolka, R. 150.

Ouste Sysfolsk, D. T. 131. Ousting the Great, C. P. 130.

Outling the Great, C. P. 130 Outling Jeliezopolikaya, D. T. 125. Outviat, L. 176.

Oufviat, L. 176. Outcha, R. 44, 88, 136. Outrus, L. 100, 101. Ouy, R. 268. Oyat, R. 31, 124. Ouzene, R. 258, 324. Ouzola, R. 230.

P.
Paden, Vil. 106.
Padis, R. 105.
Pakhra, R. 167.
Panticapeum, 312.
Panzyrka, R. 239.
Para, R. 219.
Parpheniyev, Vil. 142.

Pasha, R. 31, 81, 124.
Paulograd, D. T. 302.
Light Horse, Re-

giment of, 305. Pavlovíkoyé, Seat, 85. Pavlovík, or Novopavlovíkaya,

F. 254. Paida, R. 105. Peddele, R. 111.

Peipus, or Peypus, L. 32. Pelenda, R. 136.

Pella, Seat, 84. Pelym, L. 156.

Pelym, Vil. 159. Pena, R. 201.

Penja, R. 282. Penjina, R. 48. Penjina, Sea of, 28, 48.

Penza, Gov. 243. Penza, C. G. 243.

Penza, R. 243.
Perekop, D. T. 310.
Peremyshle, D. T. 211.
Peresson Zaliasskir, D. 7

Peressolotchina. F. 204.

Perevolotchina, F. 304. Perevoz, D. T. 229. Pereyaflavl, D. T. 294.

Regiment of Carabineers, 296.
Pererytitza, R. 124.

Peypus, or Tchude, L. 32. Perme, Gov. 149. Perme, C. G. 150.

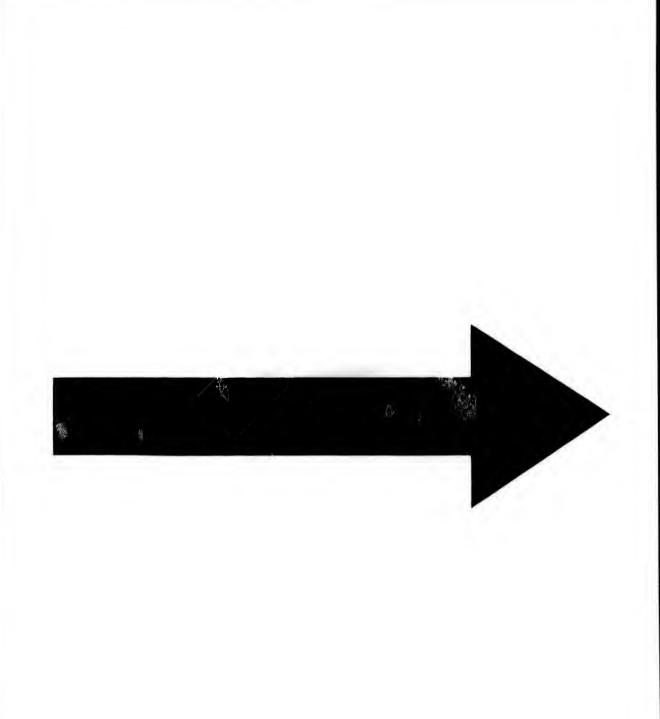
Perme, Prov. 150. Permiaki, or Permians, N. 53.

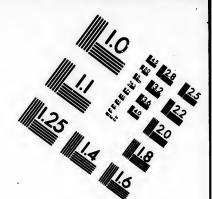
Pernova, R. 36, 105, 110. Pernov, D. T. 110. Persians, N. 72.

Peterhof, 84. St. Petersburg, Gov. 80.

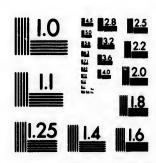
St. Petersburg, C. E. and C. G. 82.

Petrovsk, D. T. 135, 259. Petro-pavlovskaya, F. 283.





**IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)** 

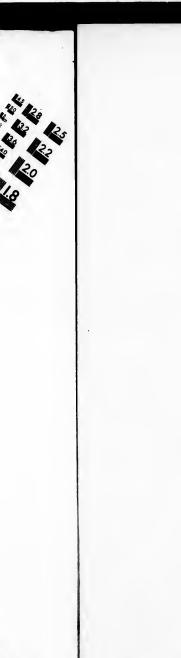


STATE OF THE SERVICE OF THE SERVICE

Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET WEDSTOR, N.Y. 14500 (714) 872-4503

OTHER RELEASED



Petrozavodík, C. G. 95, 96. Petcheri, or Petchora, D. T. Petchernikov, Vil. 221. Petchora, R. 135. Petchora the Great, R. 23, 44, 88. Phanagoria. D. T. 310. Piana, R. 229. Pimja, R. 117. Pinega, R. 44, 89. Pinega, D. T. 89. Piryatin, D. T. 294. Plava, R. 216. Plesa, R. 140. Plesa, or Pless, D. T. 140. Plestcheyevo, L. 223. Plestikha, R. 145. Podol, or Podolsk, D. T. 167. Podzo, L. 115, 116. Pogar, D. T. 192. Pokrov, D. T. 225. Poles, N. 49. Polista, R. 124. Polista, L. 115. Polota, R. 176. Polotík, Gov. 175. Polotík, C. G. 176. Polovtzi, or Uzi, N. 62. Poltava, D. T. 300. - Light Horse Regiment, 304. Poltavka, R. 300. Polouy, R. 45. Poroobezniya Sibirskiya Gori, Posliekhoniye, D. T. 136. Potchinki, D. T. 229. Poodoga, or Poodoz, D. T. Porietchiye, D. T. 172. Porkhov, D. T. 117. Porousiyé, R. 124. Ports of Russia, 15, 17.

Poursovka, R. 249. Poustozersk, Vil. 90. Poutivle, R. 201. Poutivle, D. T. 201. Povienetz, D. T. 96. Pra, R. 219. Preobrajenskoyé, Vil. 168. Prilooki, D. T. 188. Products of Russia, 10, 11, 12, 13. Pronia, R. 219, 221. Pronsk, D. T. 220, 222. Protva, R. 167, 212. Pfiol, R. 37, 188, 197, 200. Pscov, Gov. 115. Pscov, C. G. 115. Pscov, L. 31. Pscova, R. 115. Putrid Sea, or Sivash, 29, 310. Pyshma, R. 151.

Ro Ro Ro Ro

Raninburg, or Oranienburg, D. T. 220. Ratchevka, R. 171. Rena, R. 120. Resso, L. 116. Reshetilovka, 305. Revel, C. G. 104. Riafe, R. 220. Riazane, Gov. 218. Riazane, C. G. 219. Riazík, D. T. 220. Riezitza, R. 177. Riezitzi, D. T. 177. Riga, Gov. 109. Riga, C. G. 110. Riga Bay, 28. Rha, or Volga, R. 40. Rjavtza, R. 130. Rjev Vladimerov, D. T. 120. Rogatchev, D. T. 182. Rogge, R. 249.
c, Vil. 90.
R. 201.
D. T. 201.
D. T. 96.
9.
coyé, Vil. 168.
T. 188.
Ruffia, 10, 11,

F. 220, 222, 167, 212, 188, 197, 200, 115,

or Sivash, 29,

R. or Oranienburg,

171.

104.

151.

218. 219. 230.

177.

R. 40.

D. T. 120. 182. Rogge, Rogge, Isl. 50, 106.
Roghervik, D. T. 106.
Rojestven, D. T. 83.
Romanov, D. T. 136.
Romen, R. 188.
Romen, or Romny, D. T. 188.
Roslov, D. T. 171.
Roslov, D. T. 135.
Roslov, L. 134.
Rouble, Russian money, 13.
Roudnia, R. 229.
Rouskolsk, 103.
Rouza, R. 166.
Rouza, D. T. 166.
Runo, Isl. 52, 111.
Russians, N. 49.
Rybniy, or Rybinsk, 136.
Rylo, R. 201.
Rylsk, D. T. 201.

S. Sadima, R. 130. Saima, L. 100, 101. Sajene, 85. Sakhtanka, 230. Sakmara, R. 43. Salghir, R. 21, 39, 309. Sal, R. 39.
Salis, R. 52, 109.
Samara, R. 37, 41, 238.
Samara, D. T. 238. Sameyeds, or Semoyads, 64, 90. Sapojok, D. T. 220. Sara, R. 135. Saranga, R. 245. Saranik, D. T. 245. Sarapoole, D. T. 146. Saratovka, Vil. 85. Saratov, Gov. 257. Saratov, C. G. 258. Sarepta Colony, 260. Sarepta Waters, 263. Sarpa, R. 41, 260.

Sarycoole, L. 265. Sayansk Mountains, 24, 25. Sebez, D. T. 177. Sebez, L. 177. Selenga, R. 24. Selenghinsk, Vil. 49, 283, 285. Seligher, L. 119, 120. Semenovíkoyé Selo, 168. Semenov, D. T. 230. Semipalatnoy, D. T. 275. Senghileyev, D. T. 238. Sengileyka, R. 238. Serdoba, R. 259. Serdob, R. 259. Serdobole, R. 101. Sergatch, D. T. 229. Sergatchka, R. 229. Serghiyevík, D. T. 268. Sereja, R. 228. Serpeyka, R. 211. Serpeyk, D. T. 211. Serpoukhov, D. T. 167. Servians, N. 73. Seftra, R. 167. Sevastopole, Harbour, 311. Seym, R. 192, 200, 201. Sezemka, R. 244. Shadrin, D. T. 151. Shalka, R. 228. Shamans, 54. Shat, R. 248. Shatsk, D. T. 248. Shekina, R., 33, 41, 97 Sheldays, R. 244. Shelone, R. 32, 115, 117. Shelakhovka, R. 243. Shenkoursk, D. T. 89. Sheshkeyevka, R. 245. Sheshkeyev, D. T. 245. Shestakov, Vil. 146. Shilka, R. 26, 47, 280. Shitka, R. 225.

Sliklov,

Shklov, Vil. 183. Shliffelburg, D. T. 82. Shosha, R. 41. Shoshma, R. 146. Shounitza, R. 177. Shouya, D. T. 225. Sias, R. 31, 81. —— Canal of, 85. Siberia, 5, 6, 160, 277, Siennoy, D. T. 182. Siennoyé, L. 181. Sieraya, R. 225. Siev, R. 206. Sieverka, R. 220. Sieverniya Gori, M. 19. Sieverskoy, Regiment of Carabineers, 296. Sieverskoye, L. 126. Sievsk, D. T. 206. Sig, L. 95. Sinbirsk, Gov. 237. Sinbirsk, C. G. 238. Sinora, 268. Siniukha, R. 299. Sissola, R. 131, 144. Sisterbek, Vil. 85. Sitchevsk, D. T. 172. Sivash, or Putrid Sea, 29. Skopin, D. T. 220. Slaviansk, D. T. 30... Slavonians, N. 51. Slavonic Nations, 49. Slobodskiy, D. T. 145. Smolensk, Gov. 170. Smolensk, C. G. 171. Snaksa, R. 224. Sniejit, R. 206. Snov, R. 191. Soga, R. 136. Sogoja, R. 136. Sok, R. 41, 268. Sol-Vychegodsk, D. T. 130. Sol-Galitzkaya, D. T. 140. Solikamsk, D. T. 150.

Solovki, or Solovetskoy Monaitery, 90. Soola, R. 37, 188, 197. Soonja, R. 43, 62. Sophia, D. T. 83. - Regiment of Carabineers, 296. Sofna, R. 206, 253, Sofva, R. 39, 45. Sosnitza, R. 192. Soutoloka, R. 266. Soz, R. 37, 182. Spask, D. T. 220, 233, 249. Souday, R. 142. Soudinka, R. 192. Soudislavl, Vil. 142. Soudja, D. T. 201. Soudogda, R. 225. Soudogda, D. T. 225, Soudoste, R. 192. Soukhona, R. 44, 130. Soulak, R. 4. Souma, R. 197. Soumy, D. T. 197.
Light Horse, Regiment of, 198. Soura, R. 41, 42, 230. Sourajitchi, or Souraz, D. T. 193. Souraz, D. T. 178. Sourazka, R. 178. Sourgout, D. T. 158. Souzdale, D. T. 224. Souzna, R. 201. Soyoti, N. 65. Stambovka, R. 171. Stanovoy Khrebet Mountain, Staraya Ruffa, D.T. 124, 126. Staritza, R. 121, 146. Staritza, D. T. 121. Staroy Bhykhov, D. T. 181. Stariy Oskol, D. T. 200.

Starodoub,

Staro

Staro

Stati

32

Stav

Stav

Ster

Ster

Stch

Stcl

Stc

Sto

Stri

Str

Svi

Svi

Svi

Svi

Svi

Svi

SV

S

5555

Solovetskoy Mo10.
17, 188, 197.
143, 62.
17. 83.
183.
196.
196, 253,
192.
192.
182.
192.
192.
192.
193.
194.
194.
194.
195.
196.
181.

il. 142, · 201. · 225. T. 225, 192. 44, 130.

197. Horfe, Regi-

ouraz, D. T. 178.

158.

71. Mountain, [. 124, 126, 146.

21. D. T. 181. C. 200. Starodoub, Starodoub, D. T. 191. Starodoub, Regiment of Carabineers, 296. Stations of Kozaks, 319. - uponthe Bouzoulook, 320. - upon the Don, 320. - upon the Donetz, 320. - upon the Khoper, 320. - upon the Medveditza, Stavropole, F. 238. Stavropole, D. T. 238, 326. Sterlitamak, D. T.267. Sterle, R. 267. Stcheninskoyé, L. 219. Stchigry, R. 201. Stchigry, D. T. 201. Stoodenetz, R. 249. Strietinsk, D. T. 281. Stryjene, R. 187. Sviaga, R. 41, 234. Sviato, L. 223. Sviazsk, D. T. 234. Svid, R. 124. Svinaya, R. 173. Svir, R. 31, 81, 95, 96. Svopa, R. 202. Swedes, N. 50. Sylva, R. or Silva, 42, 150. Sympheropole, C. G. 309. Syr, R. 271. Syzrane, R. 239. Syzrane, D. T. 239.

T.
Taganrog, F. 304,
Tagay, R. 239.
Tagayka, R. 239.
Taitskie Springs and Canal, 83.
Talba the Great, R. 279.
Taman, Isl. 310.
Tambov, Gov. 247.
Tambov, C. G. 248.

Tanais, R. 38. Tapka, R. 182. Tara, D. T. 157. Tarey, L. 279. Taroula, R. 212. Taroufa, D. T. 212. Tashkentzi, N. 72. Tataré, or Tartars, N. 56. Tavda, R. 156. Tavrida, Prov. or Territory, 309. Tavrida, Mountains of, 20. Tavrov, F. 255. Taymour Cape, 34. Taymour, L. 156. Tayfougan, L. 271. Taz, R. 156. Tchani, L. 34, 156, 274. Tchaoufi, D. T. 181. Tcheboksarka, R. 234. Tcheboksari, D. T. 234. Tchelyabinsk, D. T. 267. Tcherkask, C. T. 319. Tcherkessi, or Kabarda, N. 62. Tchenbar, or Tchembar, D. T. 245. Tchenbar, R. 245. Tcheptza, R. 144, 146. Tcherdyne, D. T. 151. Tcheremka, R. 136. Tcheremshak the Great, R. 41. Tcheremysi, N. 54, 146. Tcherepovetz, D. T. 125. Tcherne, R. 216. Tcherne, D, T. 216. Tchernigov, Gov. 186. Tchernigov, C. G. 187. - Reg. of Carabineers, 296. Tcherikov, D. T.182. Tchernopad, L. 265. Tchernoyarsk, D. T. 327.

Tchesma, a Seat, 85.

Tchetchentzi, N. 62.

Tchetchersk, Vil. 183.

Tchifto-

Tchistopoliye, D. T. 233. Tchiuktchi, N. 71. Tchougouyev, D. T. 196. Tchoukhloma, D. T. 139, 141. Tchoukhloma, L. 141. Tchoukotskoy Noss, 3, 4. Tchoulym, R. 45. Tchoulym, Tartarsof, 57, 158. Tchoumysh, R. 274. Tchousovaya, R. 42, 154. Tchouvashi, N. 54, 146. Tchude, or Peypus, L. 32, Tchude Nations, 51, 107. Teleouti, N. 61. Teletsk Altin, or Altay, L. 45, 274 Teletsk Mountains, 23. Temnikov, D. T. 248. Temriuk, Vil. 327. Tepteri, N. 55. Terek, R. 21, 43, 325. Tereshka, R. 258. Terkool, R. 43. Tesha, R. 228. Tetcha, R. 151, 268. Tetiushi, D. T. 234. Teza, R. 223, 225. Theodofia, D. T. 310. Tighil, R. 279. Tikhvinka, R. 125. Tikhaya Sofna, R. 254. Tikhvin, D. T. 125. Tim, R. 202. Tim, D. T. 202. Tiumen, D. T. 157. Tiumenka, R. 157. Tmaka, R. 119. Tobolsk, Gov. 155. Tobolsk, Prov. 157. Tobolsk, C. G. 157. Tobol, R. 157. Toleburg, Vil. 106. Tolbotchinskaya Sopka, 288.

Tolotchin, Vil. 183. Tom, R. 45, 158, 275. Tomsk, C. P. 158. Tomsk, Prov. 158. Toola, Gov. 214. Toola, C. G. 215. Toolitza, R. 215. Toura, R. 152, 157. Toureya, R. 211. Tooskore, R. 200. Toretz, R. 301. Torgaouti, N. 66. Torjok, D. T. 120. Toropa, R. 35, 115, 116. Toropetz, D. T. 116. Tofna, R. 36, 81. Totma, D. T. 130. Toungooska the Lower, R. 26. - the Middle, R. 26, 45. - the Upper, R.45. Toungoofi, N. 67. Tourgay, R. 271.

Tza

Tza

Tza

Tzn

Tzy

Try

Uk

Va

Va Va

Va

Va

ンママママ

Tourinsk, D. T. 157. Tourkestantzi, N. 72. Touroukhan, R. 45, 159. Touroukhansk, D. T. 159. Toushevka, R. 238. Treider or Aa, R. 109. Troitzk, D. T. 244, 268. Troubez, R. 219, 224, 294. Troobtchevsk, D. T. 207. Troukhmentzi, or Tartars of Terekemen, 63. Trooyeva, R. 259. Tver, C. G. 119. Tver, Gov. 118. Tver, Canal of, 122. - Reg. of Carabineers, 296. Tvertza, R. 41, 119. Tzareviten, a...
Tzarevokokíhaisk, D. T. 234.
D. T. Tzarevitch, R. 172. Tzarevosantchoursk, D. 146.

Tzaritza,

y. Vil. 183. 45, 158, 275. P. 158. vv. 214. G. 215. R. 215. 152, 157. 2. 211. R. 200. 301. N. 66. T. 120.

DEX.

35, 115, 116.
D. T. 116.
G, 81.
F. 130.
the Lower, R.
the Middle, R.

the Upper, R. 45. I. 67.

T. 157. N. 72. R. 45, 159. D. T. 159. 238. R. 109.

109. • 244, 268. 19, 224, 294. D. T. 207.

or Tartars of 53.

122. Abineers, 296. 119. 72. , D. T. 234. 8k, D. T.

Tzaritza,

Tzaritza, R. 260.
Tzaritzin, D. T. 260.
Line of, 261.
Tzarskoye, Selo, Vil. 84.
Tzna, R. 122, 219, 248.
Canal of, 122.
Tzyvil the Great, R. 234.
the Little, R. 234.
Tryvilsk, D. T. 234.

U.
Ukraina, Light Horfe Regiment of, 198.
Line of, 304.
the United, 49.

Varyazskoye More, 28.
Vafil, D. T. 230.
Vafilkov, Vil. 295.
Vazouza, R. 119, 120, 172.
Vekhra, R. 182.
Vekfa, R. 140.
Velikaya, R. 32, 115.
Velikie Looki, D. T. 116.
Velikoyé, L. 219.
Veliya, R, 130.

Veliz, D. T. 177. Velsk, D. T. 130. Vemskoye, L. 219.

Velizka, R. 177.

Venevka, R. 215.
Venden, D. T. 110.
Verda, R. 220.
Vereya, D. T. 167.
Verro, D. T. 111.
Verkhovka, R. 95.
Verkhofofensk, 255.
Verkhoouralsk, D. T. 267.
Verkhotourye, D. T. 152.

Venev, D. T. 215.

Versta, 2.
Vesiyegonsk, 120.
Vesovaya Plota, R. 201.
Vestka, R. 145.
Vetlooga, D. T. 141.
Vetlooga, R. 41, 139, 141.
Veygât Straits, 91.
Veysenberg, or Vezenberg, D.

T. 105.
Veysenshtein, D. T. 105.
Vezenberg, or Veyzenberg,
D. T. 105.
Vhitchegda, R. 44, 130.

Vhym, Ř. 133. Vhysha, R. 248. Vhysokaya Plostchade, 20. Viatka, Gov. 144. Viatka, R. 42, 144, 145, 233. Viatka, C. G. 144.

Viatka, R. 42, 144, 145, 233. Viatka, C. G. 144. Viafma, R. 172. Viafma, D. T. 172. Viazniki, D. T. 225. Viazelka, R. 200.

Viliuy, R. 46. Vilmanstrand, D. T. 101. Virtz-Erve, L. 32, 109. Vifa, R. 202.

Vitebsk, D. T. 177. Vitba, R. 177. Vitim, R. 46, 287. Vitovka, Vil. 304. Vladimir, C. G. 224. Vladimir, Gov. 223.

Vladimir, Gov. 223. Vodla, R. 96. Vodlo, L. 95.

Vo-

Vogoulitchi, N. 55, 152. Vogoolka, R. 157, 158. Voksa, R. 100, 101. Volga, R. 20, 40, 119, 122, 135, 139, 163, 228. — Kozaks of, 331. Volgo, L. 119. Vologda, R. 129. Vologda, C. G. 129. Vologda, Gov. 128. Vologda, Prov. 129. Volokolamsk, D. T. 167. Volouyki, D. T. 254. Volkhov, R. 31, 32, 81, 124. Volmar, D. T. 110. Volsk, D. T. 258. Voltchansk, D. T. 196. Voltchaya, R. 196, 302. Vorms, Isl. 50, 106. Vorobyekha, R. 145. Vorona, R. 249. Voronez, R. 39, 249, 253. Voronez, C. G. 253. Voronez, Gov. 252. Light Horse Reg. 305. Voronez Liefnoy, R. 219, 248. Voronez Polnoy, R. 219. Vorskla, R. 37, 197. Vorotynsk, Vil. 212. Voskresensk, D. T. 166. Vospor, Vil. 311. Votgata, R. 141. Votiaki, or Voti, N. 53, 146. Voya, R. 146. Voz, L. 124. Vrangel, Isl. 106. Vulf, Isl. 106. Vyborg, C. G. 100. Vyborg, Gov. 99. Vyshera, R. 42. Vyshney Volotchok, 120. - Canal of, 122,

Vytegra, R. 95. Vytegra, D. T. 95, 97. w. Water Communication from China to St. Petersburg, 162. Westernmost point of Russia, 4. White Russia, 178. Wirtz-Erve. See Vertz-Erve. Yablonnoy Khrebet, Ms. 24, 25, 48. Yadrin, D. T. 234. Yagodnaya, R. 220. Yagorba, R. 125. Yaik, R. 42. Yakhroma, R. 167. Yakoutsk, C. P. 281. Yakoutsk, Prov. 281. Yakouti, N. 60. Yaloutorovsk, D. T. 157. Yamburg, D. T. 83. Yamhyshevskoyé, L. 34, 274, 277. Yana, R. 26, 46. Yanesh, L. 100. Yaouza, R. 166. Yaran, R. 145. Yaransk, D. T. 145. Yarensk, D. T. 131. Yarenga, R. 131. Yaroslavl, Gov. 134. Yaroslavl, C. G. 135. Yaroslavetz the Little, I. T. Yazva, R. 150. Yjighinsk, D. T. 282.

Yjigna, R. 282.

Yjora, R. 36, 81. Ykoretz, R. 255.

Ylimsk, Vil. 283.

Ylavlya, R. 39, 263. Yleck, R. 43, 269. Ym

Y po Y re

Yrg

Yrg

Yu

Yu

Yu

Yu

Yu Yu Yu

Ymza,

### E X.

8. 95. D. T. 95, 97.

W.
Immunication
China to St. Pe162.
point of Ruffia, 4.

a, 178. See Vertz-Erve.

Y. Chrebet, Ms. 24,

r. 234. R. 220.

125.

P. 281. ov. 281.

D. T. 157. T. 83.

yé, L. 34, 274, 16.

. · 145.

o. 56.

131.

134. 135. Little, I., T.

. 282.

ī. 5•

263, 59.

Ymza,

### GENERAL INDEX.

Yziumetz, R. 197.

Zadonsk, D. T. 253.
Zagaiskie Tataré, 58.
Zaraysk, D. T. 219.
Zashiversk, D. T. 282.
Zemlianka, R. 253.
Zemliansk, D. T. 253.
Zienkove, D. T. 188.
Ziungorians, N. 66.
Zolotonosha, R. 295.
Zolotonosha, D. T. 295.
Zolotchev, D. T. 196.
Zoubtzov, D. T. 120.
Zousha, R. 206, 216.
Zvenigorod, D. T. 167.
Zyriané, N. 53, 133, 152.

Z.

### FINIS.

# ERRATA

Page 11, Line 2, for 5 othdegree, read 50th degree.
II, 5, for Voronez, read Voronez.
a for the faith wend the fith
15, 3, for thef aith, read the faith.
28, 7, far More, read Moré.
30, 2, for More, read Moré.
34, 15, for Ebele, read Ebele.
- 37, - 18, for Konskiya, Vodi, read Konskiya Vodi.
- 58, - 13, for Elizan, read Edizan.
- 63, - 13, for Ourousovtzi, read Naourousovtzi.
64, -19, for the Mangazeykie, read the Mangazeyskie.
- 65, - 1, for the Tafa, read the Taz.
91, -18, for Kholmogor, read Kholmogori.
92, — 4, for Kholmogor, read Kholmogori.
115, — 12, for government of Polotik and Riga, read govern-
ments of Polotik and Riga.
124, 3, after Vologda and Yarollavl, read On the fouth the
governments of Pscov and Tver.
124, 6, for Bielo-Ozero Voz, read Bielo-Ozero, Voz.
••
- 249, - 16, for Stoodenetz, read Stoudenetz.
- 255, - 5, for Ofhansk, read Olshansk.
259, 10, for Serboda, read Serdoba.
285, 8, for Bucharia, read Boukharia.
- 299, - 19, for Atius, read Mius.
-312, -17, for Ketche, read Kertche.
71

va Vodi.

zi. Ingazeylkic.

On the fouth the

ero, Voz.

